# Abstracts of Letters
## received, and read to the Society.
## Thursday. 11th. July. 1717.

5264. **Edward Nicholson** at Sligo in Ireland. 28th. June.

That the Charity Schools in Connaught go on very very well, Being in No. near 20. already. That in the little district of Sligoe, there are 8. Chari[ty] Schools Vizt. 1. at Coloony, 2. at Castlebaldwin, 2. at Sligoe. 1 at Grang[e] 1. at Kill in the Neihborhood of Sligoe, 1. at Drumahare, containing 160. Children, all ~~[illegible]~~ within 6. Miles round of Coloony which has the Center School. That he maintains three of the said Schools himself, and Endowed them for ever, And a Son of his now in London has obliged himself to maintain one of the said Schools for 24. B. during his natural Life, And he has reason to hope that the Lord Lanesborough will perpetuate a School for 24. Boys which he now maintains at Drumahare his own Estate. That he can't but think the design of Charity Schools tends in a Christian way to destroy the Interest of Popery in that Kingdom; and therefore he proposes it to the Society that if they would make Interest to obtain his Matys Recomendacon to the Parlt. in Ireland for Establishing more universally such Schools by a publick Fund it would then certainly pass by the dutiful regard they have to every thing that comes recomended to them by the King. And if this were imediately done agt. the next Session, he thinks it cannot fail of Success. He Subjoyns a Copy of Mr. Maule's Letter to him of the 17th. June from Corke upon the Subject of the Charity School there and in his Neighborhood.

Sch.

5265. Jno. Chamberlayne Esqr. at Westmr. 11. July. Inclosing a Letter from Mr. Clements the Bookseller with a Sheet of the Bishop of Chester's Christian Institutes, which he hopes will be finished in 3. Weeks, and to Encourage the Sale of them, he has by his Ldsps Order set the lowest price as follows.

| | £ | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|
| 100. Xtian Institutes in Calf at 1/6 — | 7: | 10: | - |
| 100. Ditto ~~Stitcht~~ at 14d in Sheep . . . | 5: | 16: | |
| £. | 13: | 6: | |

5266 Dr. Foulkes at Exon 3. July To Mr. Shute. Accompanying a Bill for two Guineas payable by Mr. Child for his Subscription Lady day and Midsumer last.

# Orders given by the Society upon reading Letters.

Answd. 16. July . . Refer'd to the Comee.

. Answd. 16 July. Refer'd to the Comee.

5267 Herbert Pye at Monmouth 3. July. Thanking the Society for th Packet sent to him for the New Schoolmaster. That Mr Rea being now at London, has signifyed that he has Agreed with a Schoolmaster there to teach the poor Children at Monmouth 20li. p ann. The Subscribers finding him Coles, and that h Wife will undertake to Instruct the Girls in such things as a necessary for them to be Instructed in; but he does not Say what She is to have for her pains, but he foresees they Sh not be able to Cloath the Children.

5268. J. Rogers at Bradford Wilts 8. July. That at Mr. Ford's desire sends the following Account of the Work the Charity Children a employed in. That Carding Spinning Spooling, and several o little matters which Children are capable of, are so much the business of that Town, That they have but little time to spar for other Learning, which obliges the Mar to appoint such hours as Suits with each of the Childrens work, and may Engage him about two hours in the day. For which he ha a Crown a Year from the Mar of the Family where the works, besides what he getts from those that continue all da at School making in the whole a tolerable Subsistance for the Mar.

Dr

5269. ^ Wm Trimnel at Brington Northtonsh. 4. July. Repeating his Thanks to the Society for the large Packet of Books he lately recd from them, for fear his former Letter by his Son had miscarryed

5270. John Walton at Carlile Cumberland 4. July. That with great Satisfa he can acquaint the Society, that a Charity School is now opend there for 10. Boys, with a prospect of continuance and Increas That he hopes in half a Year ~~more~~ to see 10. more added, whic will be the most they shall take in of that Sex, being desirou to do something for the Girls. That if the Society would favour him with a few Sermons and other discourses proper to recomm the design, with a small Number of Rules and Orders for Par and Children about their Behavior, they would be very acceptable.

Jch

Answd July yᵉ 13th. —— Refer'd to the Comee.

Answd July 13.

Answd 23. July. To send him the Books &c. which he desires.
The Packet was gone. 18. July.

5271. John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh 6. July. To Mr. Shut
That the School there flourishes very well, and most of
biggest Children having left it, their room is Supplyed wi
beginners to fill the Number of those upon the Foundatio
That therefore he is obliged to request a further Supply of
Psalters, Testaments, Bibles and whole Dutys of man, the las
Sch. being to be read by a Class of 15 Children to read Portions in
twice every day, just before going to Prayers. having found by
Experience that many Children who read well in the Bible
where the Sentences are Short, are at a great Loss. & seem ou
of their Province when another Book is put into their ha

5272. Robert Watts at Great Gidding Hunts. July 8th Giving a furth
account of his Observations concerning Charity Schools in hi
late Journey through Oxfordsh: and Northamptonshire
That at Preston in Northamptonsh: a School is Endowed
30£ p Ann for teaching poor Children and such as are capa
of Latin, in which about 20. at present are taught. Tha
at Daventree in the same County 14. Boys are Clo: & taug
5. whereof at the Charge of the Bp of Durham who for
Sch. 4. Years last past has Subscribed 5. Guineas a Year. That he
understood the Boys School might be Enlarged and another
School for Girls Erected if the E. of Nottingham who is Lord o
the Mannor would be pleased to Encourage it. That he wa
bold to promise the Schoolmaster at Daventree a small
packet of Sermons and Account of Schools upon his Sayin
that he could make a good use of them, which he hopes
Society will Enable him to doe. That at Creke the Min
told him there was a good School house and a tolerabl
good Mar, but he was not able to help him to 10£ p Ann
Subsistence. That at Kettering, Findon, Wellingborough
and Castle Ashby, the Children are all Cl: Set to work
maintained. That at Kettering a School for Boys is very
much wanted, and if the Society could obtain the Duke o
Mountague's Consent to ~~[illegible]~~ turn a Latin School now in
Town Endowed with 50£ p ann into an English School, i
would be of more use to the publick than by being as i
is a Sort of Sine Cure to a Clergyman. That at Artleboro
at Irthlingborough there is a School for 60. Children Set

To send him a packet to the value of 40s. in such
Books as Mr. Frear shall direct.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

N3. To send 4. 4°. & 4. 8°. Edit. of the Bp of Sarums Sermon
to the Master of the School at Daventree under
Mr. Lawrences Cover and 4. of each of the Bp. of
Lincoln's Sermon last Year.

by a Gentl and two Ladys the Children being taught to Spin Jersey &c. as well
as to read, And the profit of their Labour which is sometimes 6d. a day for a
Child goes to their Parents who are thereby excited to send them to School.
but at the other Schools before mentioned in Northamptonshire, the Trustees
make ye utmost of the Childrens work for the benefit of ye School. That at
Geddington the D. of Mountague allows 12£ p Ann for teaching all the
poor Children which are about 20. That at Walgrave in that Neighborhood
12£ p Ann is Settled for ever for teaching poor Children by one of the Dukes
Family, of which his Grace is Trustee, and the No. at present taught
are about 20.

5273. Robert Hill at Rowell Northtonsh 30. June. To Mr Shute. Tha
the Society for the Packet he recd, and desiring their Acceptan
of a Sermon in MSS. that he has taken great pains in comp
on the Subject of the Observation of the Lord's day, and leaves t
their Prudence whether the publishing of it may serve ye Int
of Religion.

5274. Richard Haynes at Bristol Esqr. 3. July That he has desired hi
Son in Law Mr Arthur Plummer who intends to lodge
the 3. Cups in Bread Street to pay for the 20. Mr Nicols's nell
sive de principiis &c by him Subscribed for.

5275. Thomas Payne at High Halden in Kent 16 9. July. In Answer to
the Societys first General Letter. That he thankfully acce
the Honour they have done him in choosing him a Correspon
Member. And that he shall always be ready to do what in hi
lyes towards promoting their designs. That he hopes to
in London by Michas next, and in the mean time desires t
receive any direcons from the Society by the post, direct
to him at High Halden near Tenterden in Kent.

5276. Edward Kelsall at Boston in Lincolnshe 8 July That having m
Mr Crott at Spilsby, he refers to him for an Account of the
State of that School. That at Tattershall in the same Cou
they have begun and carryed on a Subscription of about
12£ p annu, which when compleated the Society shall ha
a better Account of.

---

## Thursday. 18. July. 1717.

5277. John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hampton Wick. 14. July
Desiring a Packet of the Society's Small Trac
to the Value of 20. or 30. Shills to bestow o
a numerous & very heathenish People on both si
of the Thames.

5278. Richard Haynes Esqr. at Bristol. 3d July. to Mr Shute, Ex
-pressing his great concern for the present Controve
in the News Papers as what cannot but be of ill conse
to Religion. That Mr Wilson follows his Charity Scho
with true care.

Referd to the Comee with ye Sermon in Mss.

Answd. 23. July

A 2d. Genl Lre.

Answd. 25. July

The Packet was sent & dd. 27. July.

5279. Henry Maule at Corke Ireland 5th July. Enclos
a Proposal for the conversion of the Popish Na
of that Kingdom by the erection of Charit
Schools on a Publick foot, to be recom̄end
Sch. from the Throne to the Parliamt. there; And
desiring that the Society if they approve of i
would find means to dispose the Duke of Bo
to be a friend to the Design of it.

The Proposal enclos'd, is in the following words.

To His Excellency Charles Duke of Bolton
Lord Lieut. General & General Govern
of the Kingdom of Ireland.

The following Proposal and Method for the Conversi
of the Popish Natives of the Kingdom of Ireland
is humbly offered.

The Conversion of the Popish Natives of the Kingdo of Ireland to the Protestant Religion Establish'd in these Realms, being a Work so pious in it self & conducive to ye Glory of God, the peace & quiet of his Majesties Government & the Security of the Brittish Interest in that Kingdom

It is humbly presumed every attempt to accomplish so Excellent a design will meet with suitable Encouragement.

And among the several Methods that have been design'd or carried on to perfect this good & great undertaking none by experience has answer'd that intention so well as the Erecting & maintaining English Charity Schools for the instruction of the Children of poor Natives in the Principles of our Holy Religion.

But as this good Work so successfully begun by ye private Charity of a few well disposed Persons, can scarce be of Universal benefit without some publick Fund & Encouragement.

It is humbly offer'd to his Excellency the Lord Lieut. of Ireland to countenance & promote this pious design at his meeting the Parliament of that Kingdom, by Encourageing the Establishment of English Charity Schools in such parts of the Kingdom & for such a time as his Excellency & the Hon Houses of Parliament shall Judge necessary.

And in the mean time if his Excellency thinks fit to Recommend & lay the usefulness of the design, before his Majesty in order to obtain his Majesties Royal Bounty in such manner as his Majesty in his great Wisdom & Goodness shall see most Convenient.

23 Aug.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

Thomas [illegible] the Society [illegible] that he had made a Journey on purpose to Colchester to be informed of the Method of employing the Children of the Charity School which for [illegible] prudent Management and usefulness to the Publick exceeds all that he has yet seen.

The Account taken from the Mistress of the School and the Engagement of the Principal Benefactor the 8 July 1717 was as follows viz.

1. The Present Mistress [illegible] years ago about [illegible] began [illegible] Knitting and Reading [illegible] at a penny [illegible] week each child.

2. After she had perfected them in these things she began to teach them [illegible] to spin and took their work for their [illegible] twopence a [illegible]

3. Then the Children began to [illegible] 2d per week for their Work [illegible] their own [illegible]

4. After this a Certain [illegible] for 18 Children of the poorer sort [illegible] 18 [illegible] Account and the [illegible] 18 [illegible] 2d per week each [illegible] Knitting at 1 ½d [illegible] at 1d per week.

5. [illegible] 18.

6. Besides these Charity Children, there are about 40 other Children [illegible] 2d per week [illegible] Knitting [illegible]

7. When any poor Child comes into this School [illegible]

5280 Thomas Allen at Kettering Northamptonsh: 9 July. In anſ
the Societys of the 6th Car: That he had made a Journey on purp
Sch. to Artleborough to be inform'd of the Method of employing th
Children of the Charity School which for cheapneſs, prudent
Management and uſefulneſs to the publick exceeds all that co
he mett with.

The Account taken from the Miſtreſs of Artleboroug
School and Mr. Frigg one of the Principal Benefacto
to it the 8th July 1717. was as follows viz.

1. The Present Miſtreſs at ye desire of several Poor People about 13. y
agoe began a knitting and a Reading School at a penny ꝑ week each Child.

2. After she had perfected Several in those things she began to teach th
two or three at a time, to spin, and took their work for their Learning, fo
the Space of two months,

3. Then the Children began to pay her 2d. ꝑ week for their Work, out o
their own gettings.

4. After this A certain Lady paid for 18. Children of the Poorer sort th
were there with her already, and when she saw and heard of the great goo
was done by it, added 18. more, with whom Mr. Frigg of the said Parish
Joyned, upon whose Account and the Ladys together there are now 63.
Children taught, and paid for, whereof 38. are Spinners and constantly
kept to work, at 2d. ꝑ week each, 16. are kept to Knitting at 1d. ½ ꝑ week
and the rest read at 1d. ꝑ week,

5. There are Children of both Sexes, and of Different ages, some are
so Young as 4. Years of age, others not much leſs than 18.

6. Besides these Charity Children, there are about 40. other Childr
sent in by Creditable and Substantial Parents, who pay each of them
2d. ꝑ week for Spinning and 1d. ½ ꝑ week knitting, as the rest.

7. When any Poor Child comes into the School, the Miſtreſs goes t
Mr. Frigg to desire him to lay down the Money for the Wheel, when the
Child has been there a Year, and can get 2d. or 3d. per day, one penny ꝑ we
is deducted till the Wheel is paid for, & when they goe away they carry their Wheel
with

## Refer'd to the Comittee.

with them, their Reels also are so provided, and with the money that is deducted, more are bought in.

8. After the same manner the Children of the Poorer sort are cloathed, six pence per fortnight being deducted out of their work for the same.

9. As for their Gettings, some get 2$^{d}$. p day, others 3$^{d}$. others 4$^{d}$. others 5$^{d}$. and ther is the most that they can get, they Eat at home with their Parents, who have the Profit of their labour.

10. There are two Men, the one, from Northampton, and the other from Wellingborough, who supply the School with Jersey for Spinning, and with Woollen Yarn for knitting, they come Every fortnight, and give the full pay for what they earn, there was one that had their work several Years, that came from Kettering, who being at last desirous to deduct a penny in the Shilling for his own private Gain, to the disadvantage of the Poor Children, The Mistress not brooking that discontinued dealing with him, and now they have their full pay as formerly.

11. They that buy and sell, call it Price Yarn, others that work upon the trade, call it Woof which is a Valuable comodity, as being made use of for many more Purposes than Warp, it is most of it carryed to Coventry to be wrought into Stuffs Serges Shalloon and other things.

12. About 2. Years agoe M$^{r}$. Trigg built them a School house which will hold on two Floors, 50. Wheels, he has settled it upon the Mistress and her Husband for their Lives, and intends to settle it in trust for Ever to the same Charitable Purposes as it,

as it is now directed, it is so contrived that the Mistress can see both the Floors at the same time, and direct and order the Children accordingly, h husband is an Assistant to her, and Great Conveniences they have in it.

13. About a Year and half agoe M$^{r}$ Frigg got a Subscription in the Pari for building a Gallery in the Church, which with some expence of his own was finished, And every Lords Day the Children come to Church handsomly Cloat the greatest part of their own Gettings, and behave themselves very decently and are a Great Ornament to the Church.

14. The said M$^{r}$ Frigg, aged about 70. Years, visits them Dayly, and see that the Children want for nothing, and that the Mistress be not discourag as there wants for no Enemys to Obstruct so Pious a Design, he delights himself wonderfully in the Childrens Singing w$^{ch}$ he calls heavenly Musick.

15. They learn their Catechism and Common Prayer and the Collects for the Day with other Good Useful lessons of instructions, together with their work, without being any Hindrance to it, Bibles and other Books are sent them by one of the Trustees of the Charity of Philip Lord Wharton deceased.

16. They have a Charity Box which once a Year is opened and the money contained therein is Equally distributed. The Mistress at first setting up of the School had 2$^{s}$ 6$^{d}$ entrance money with each Child, as an Encouragement by the Benefactors w$^{ch}$ is since discontinued, having benefit enough without it.

Note the Obstacles w$^{ch}$ such a Design as this is likely to be Obstructed with, will arise, partly from Dissenters, who cannot bear to see our Church in so fai a way to flourish and to be continued by this means to after Ages, Partly from Pari Offices, who would fain get the Management thereof into their own hands, to ease their own taxes and Levys, 3$^{dly}$ from the want of an industrious, good natured, an Prudent Mistress I believe scarce one thought at first what an Improvement this School would come to, God first directed her, friends encouraged her and now from being a Poor Woman she gets honourably and Creditably a generous Maintenance, I wish in Every Parish in Great Britain and Ireland, some such Method was followed, and for that Purpose, that it might be more known and divulged I do consent to have this acc$^{t}$ made Publick, if the Society think it proper.

~~To give the Society a tast how Great Friends the Dissenters are to these sort of Undertakings, I have here thought Good to transcribe a Letter w$^{ch}$ one of them sent to M$^{r}$ Frigg the Chief Encourager and Promoter of this Charity, both to withdraw him from the Church, and to engage him to encourage Presbitery by his Charity.~~

5281. Henry Nicholſon at Hampton Middx. 17. July. Th being now in the Country to paſs the Seaſon of hot weather, and having much leiſure he sh be glad to be any wiſe Serviceable to the Society in prom their Christian Deſigns.

5282 Pat. Robertson at Berwick upon Tweed. 6. July th notwithstanding the Sufferings of that part of the Co during the late Rebellion, the uſual Number of Charity Children are still kept at School, but the have only their Learning.

5283. Lewis Thomas at Oxford 12th. July. In anſwer to the Society's deſiring to know how the Childn. are im=ploy'd in the Girls School at St Martin's Pari That they first go to Prayers, then read a Leſſ or two, and afterwards to all Sorts of Needle work suitable to their Capacity, and as the Miſtreſs can procure work for them: but in no constant Manufacture, a thing much wa in that City. That this School is supported by half a Tax for the poor Yearly, a Method wch he thinks leſs precarious than Voluntary Subſcriptions.

5284. Robt. Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 15. July. Re=mending the Revd. Mr Jennings Vicr. of Great Gransde Huntingdonsh. for a Correspond. Member he having conſented thereunto. That at Thurning in Hunting the Rector keeps 6. poor Childn. at School. At Godma=chester abt. 10. poor Childn. are kept at Sch. by the Vi and Inhabitants. He deſires ½ a Doz. or ½ a Score of the Bp of Sarum's Sermons with the Accots. of Schls. w be sent to him in his Packet for the Bp of Lincoln the Es of Rockingham, & Manchester, Lady Dolben & other Gentry in his Neighbourhood. He deſires ½ a Sco of Dr. Wells's Diſcourſe of the great piety & Charity in repairing & beautifying Churches, & 2. Bibles to be paid for may be put up in his Packet. And that the Society wou present

Sch.

13. Mr. McAlpin lodges at Mr. Meredith;
in Hampton near Hampton Court.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

present him for the use of this Charity Child.n with
a few of Mr. Lewis's Exposit. on the Catechism an
some of their small Tracts on the Sacrament, —
Confirmation, & Duty of Pub. worship especially
Dr. Rawson's & some of ye Letters from a Residing
to a Correspond. Member, with the Catalogues of
Small Tracts for promoting Piety & Virtue.

# Thursday. 25th July. 1717.

5285. **Will$^{m}$ Nevar** at Willſborough near Aſhford Kent 16 Ju
That S$^{r}$ George Wheler has purchaſd a farm for the Charity Sch
of Wye as Trustee ~~Executor~~ and Executor to the Lady Johanna
Thornehills Will, the purchase is 1200. pounds, Which being adde
to 240. pounds, paid for the Ancient College in the same Town to b
dwelling of the Master & Miſtreſs amounts to 1440. pounds, That
S$^{r}$ George Wheler went up he gave Directions to Enquire for an
purchase of 1000. pounds.

5286 **John Rogers** Bradford Wiltſh 22. July In Anſwer to the Societ
Letter desiring a more particular Acc$^{t}$. of the Work the Charity-
Children are employd in That they are forc'd to alter their measu
according as trade is brisk or dead. And what follows thereupo
the decrease or increase of Scholars, That the School time of the
working Children are the two hours of breakfast & dinner But
they happen to be so Numerous as to be more than can be attende
Sch- by the Master & Miſtreſs in that time then two other Hours are
appointed for them to come at, That they generally work at home
except the Nature of the Work require otherwise, That quillings
wires & spining are for the most part their employ. That the Chil
begin to work between six & seaven Years Old, And in a little time
will earn a Shilling a week Advancing by degrees to about tw
Shillings a week, till they are fit to goe out Apprentices, And the
profits, the Parents receive towards the Childrens Maintenance.

5287. **John Vaughan** Derlly Carmarthenſh: 8th July. To S$^{r}$ John Philip
Enclosing a Proposal w$^{ch}$ he formerly recommended to the Soci
for translating into Welſh & publishing D$^{r}$ Gibson's now Lord B
of Lincoln's Exhortation to Family Devotions, That the Subscrip
-tions to the Bibles in Welſh being over, That design he conceive
cannot be obstructed by promoting this as was intimated to him
in Anſwer to his last, That he received a Packet from M$^{r}$ Floy
under his Cover who being Removd to Herefordſhire he desire
leave to Disperse them in Carmarthenſhire.

The Proposal was as follows.

Whereas the Hon$^{ble}$. Society for Promoting Chriſtian Knowledg
at London have thought fitt to disperse gratis over England Several Thousan
of small Books Entituled Exhortations to Family Devotions together with
Prayers to be used publickly and privately composed by D$^{r}$. Gibson now
Lord Biſhop of Lincoln conceiving that thereby Religion & vertue would
be much promoted not only in this present Age but all future ages by
reason that if Parents & Masters of Family's will be Influenced by the
said

Refer'd to the Comittee

Answ.d 3. Aug. 1. Aug. That Mr. Vaughan may disperse Mr. Floyer's packet in Carmarthensh. and that he be acquainted accordingly.

said Books to use Devotions in their Family's & to teach their Chil
& Servants the Catechisme of the Church of England & private Devotio
by heart Then their Children will be apt to follow their Examples fo
And Whereas the Dispersing of small Books of the same kind Intit
in the Welsh Language together with the Addition of the Catechisme of
Church of England & private Prayers for the use of Servants (who so
upon diligent Enquiry found over all the Country to be very Ignora
of the said Catechisme & wholly unsupplyed with Private Prayers) and
at the End of the said Book insert the Welsh Alphabet, whereby Serv
and others may the more easily learn to read, will in all Probability
Instrumental to promote the Knowledge of the Christian Religion a
the Glory of God among many Family's in Wales. Therefore we whos
Names are hereunto Subscribed doe hereby Promise to pay the Sever
Sums Opposite to our Several Names towards buying the said Books
which we promise to disperse Charitably in Order to Encourage the
Excellent Designe Witness our hands &ca.

5288. Robert Watts at Great Gidding Hunt. 15th July Recomendin
to the Society the Promoting of Psalmody as a Matter worthy
of being an Article in the next Circular Letter And that he ho
Mr Burroughs's and Mr Milbourn's Sermons on that Subject w
be part of the next Packet. He sends also a Copy of a Passage in
the Bp of Lincoln's late Charge to his Clergy upon the same Subje
which he Submits to the Society's Consideration to be printed if
they think fit.

5289. John Richardson Belturbet Ireland 18th July Thanking
the Society for their Letter & Packet, That he shall write to
Mr Maule by next post, That he my be supplied gratis wth
Irish Comon prayer books & Catechisms, either from Dublin o
Belturbet, & if the Society can tell any place in that Kingdo
where they are Wanting they may Command wt Number they
please That since his last sixteen of ye Popish Natives hav
publickly renounc't the Errors of the Church of Rome in his
Church & about a Month agoe an Irish Woman yt cou'd not
speak one word of English came in time of Divine Servic
on a Sunday & presented her Child to be Baptized wch he did
That last Summer two Irish Lectures were set up in Dublin on
by the Conformists and another by the Dissenters the former o
is dropt but the latter is continued being encouraged by a Legacy of
50£ p ann: lately bequeath'd by Dr Williams of London That there
are Numerous Congregations of the Irish on ye Coast of Antrim
Londonderry & Donegaul wch abound wth Highlanders many of
whom are offended at not having Divine Service in their own Tong

Refer'd to the Comittee

Answd 3. Aug. Refer'd to the Comittee

That he is induced to believe this work will meet wth publick encouragmt next Session of Parliamt Or that preaching and publishing books in Irish will be prohibited That he has some grounds to fear the latter & therefore he desires ye Irish books in Mr. Shutes possession may be kept till he hears more of this Matter That he supposes this will be done under pretence of propagating the English Tongue & encourageing Charity Schools wch alone will signify little or nothing towards the Conversion of the Irish It being impracticable to compel Popish Parents to send their Children to Protestant Schools As were found by experience by the Morriscoes in Spain But if ye Sheep are first fed and brought into the Fold the Lambs will follow of Course and till this be done he despairs of seeing any thing done effectually in this work, And therefore he requests the Society to address themselves to some of the Privy Council in England to prevent such a Design if it shou'd be sent over in a Bill from Ireland.

## Thursday. 1st August. 171

5290. Henry Nicholson at Hampton Midd$^{x}$. 24th July. In
Answ$^{r}$. to a Letter of the 20th. That he shall think himself ver
happy to be qualified for serving the Society That upon Enqu
he finds there is no such thing as a Charity School there but that a
benefaction of 50$^{li}$ ꝑ ann has been left (by he cannot yet tell
towards binding poor Children Apprentices That M$^{r}$. Pool Cu
of the Parish and Master of the Free School there promises t
assist in distributing books and persuing the best Methods f
raising Subscriptions And that there are a Sufficient Num
of poor Children ready to embrace y$^{e}$ advantage of such a Sch
when set up. That a Subscription Roll will be very accep
ble and what ever books he may be favour'd with, if left at
M$^{r}$. Brown's Bookseller w$^{th}$. out Temple Barr will be care-
=fully forwarded to him, That any Letter or parcel under
2. Ounces will go Frankt to his Father in Ireland if unde
Cover to Henry Sanford Esq$^{r}$. at Castlerea in the County of
Roscomon (Member of Parliament)

5291. Anonymous at Carlisle Cumberl$^{d}$. 21. July. That a Charity
there for 24 Boys, The Bishop Dean & Chapter & Several other
Charitably Dispos'd persons being contributors to it, That
the Rev$^{d}$. D$^{r}$. Todd preach'd a Sermon upon y$^{e}$ occasion, And
Sch. Contributions were so considerable, the Design being genera
approv'd, That it is not doubted, but that It will meet with
great encouragement; being to be manag'd according to t
known Rules of the Charity Schools in London.

5292. W$^{m}$: Purbeck Westhall Southampton 27th July Thanking
Society for the Packet and Circul: Letter w$^{ch}$ he hops M$^{r}$. Gro
had long since acknowledg'd both their Packets coming
under the same Cover, That if the Society approve of it
Since the Parish under his care is Numerous he should beg
for y$^{e}$ future he should have y$^{e}$ books design'd for him in practica
Tracts other than what is sent in his Annual Packet which
will be sent to M$^{r}$. Groves, That several little parcels of
wares being offer'd to be Sold by poor people at Doors at Low Rates w$^{ch}$
'tis reasonably to be believ'd have never paid Duty He desires to know wh

Refer'd to the Comittee

it be lawful to deal with such people or no? That the general opinion of those he converses with is for the affirmative, And therefore he should be glad to have the opinions of such Members of the Society as are Legislators looking upon them as the best interpreters of the Law in such Cases as these.

# Thursday 8$^{th}$ August 171

5293 M$^{r}$ Chambers Curate of Gravesend Kent. 7. Aug$^{t}$ to M$^{r}$. Shute a School was going to be set up there by Subscripcon, and that would very much Encourage them to have a packet of such Books as may be proper for them from the Society, and that he should be glad to know if a Master could be recomended to them from London.

5294 Robert Hill Rowel Northamptonsh 5$^{th}$ Aug$^{st}$ To M$^{r}$ Shute Desi to be favour'd w$^{th}$ a Copy of D$^{r}$ Woodward's Serious Observacons of Lords Day and the other book lately printed by M$^{r}$ Dowsing upon the same Subject proving y$^{e}$ Divine Institution of the Lords Day may be sent ~~to~~ him.

5295 John White Nayland Suffolk 2$^{d}$ Aug$^{st}$ That pursuant to the Advice of the Society's last Circular Letter a worthy Gent. of his Neighbourhood, gives a Dozen two penny Loaves to be Distributed among the Poor every Lords Day after Divine Service at Church, sometimes after the Morning, but more frequently after the Evening Service: That those who expect the benefit of the Distribution have their Names taken down in half a Sheet of Paper with Columns over against each Name, in which the Churchwardens note those that are absent, and those that had a Loaf last and Dis=tribute accordingly: And about 40. poor who willingly submit to this Method, by this means are kept duly to Church.

5296. Tho. Payne at Halden Kent. 4. Aug. In answer to the Society's 2$^{d}$. Gen$^{ll}$. Letter. That he shall be very thankfull for a packet of the Society's books, w$^{ch}$ may be sent to him by the Tenterden Carrier any Thursday from the Spur in Southwark.

5297. Pet. Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devon. 30$^{th}$. July In answer to the Society's of the 14$^{th}$. of March last accompanying a Copy of the Short Refutation of Popery which was not the book he desir'd to see, upon the Subject of the little MSS. he formerly sent to the Society, explaining in a Catechetical way, the reasons of the Method, and Order made

Answ.d 16. Aug.

Orderd a Packet to the val of 10£ be given to Mr. Shute for this School.

NB. This Letter return'd to Mr. Shute.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

To send a Packet.

NB. To enquire after this MSS.
To comunicate the latter part of this Letter to Mr. Witham & desire his favour therein.

made use of in our Excellt Liturgy; which he drew up upon a perswasion that such a short plain explanation suited to the Capacities of the meanest & most ignorant reduced to short Questions & answers might be very proper for Charity Schools, to be learn't by the Childn & of use to bring Protestant Dissenters & other careless people, to be better affected with our Liturgy, and to join more often, & with greater Devotion in it. That Mr Fox's little book seems to aim at ye same End, but some things necessary to explain some part of the Rules prescribed by the Rubricks, are omitted, and his Answers seem too long to be remembred by Children. He recomends the Widow of Mr Lye sometime Vicar of a Parish near Totnes as an object of Charity worthy of being recomended to the Corporation for Clergy men's Sons for their Relief.

5298. Edwd Nicholson at Cumin Ireland. 30th July Aug
In answer to the Society's Letter of the 16th ~~Curt~~ of the same Month Thanking them for the Copy of Dr Jablonski's Letter That he does not find thereby That his thou are different from what was Suggested in ye Letter to the Soci of the 30th of Augst 1715. Concerning the people of Wales who case is the same of those at Wenden in Germany who we generally of the same faith with the Russian's and other Protest but it is not so in Ireland where Popery is Rampant And the Papist's 10. to one English Protestant That ye Learn'd Dr Jablo does not know that all the Young Irish can understand and speak English and are very Diligent in Learning it both to deal the better with their Landlords and the English Inhabitants who have the whole trade in their hands and 'tis in Schooling such Irish Children the whole hopes of Converting the Irish people must lye, That their Parents are so far from being unwilling to have them so Schoold, that they are very desir of it because the kindness we do to their Children Outbids their Parents Biggotry for while they are Cloath'd and portioned ou

Answ.$^{d}$ 3. Oct.$^{r}$

Refer'd to the Comittee.

That a Copy of this be sent to the Bishops of Meath & Londonderry.

to a way of living in the world this is so engaging that where the Parents do understand any English abundance of the poor Children have brought more than there own Number of Parents & friends to Church And if the reasons giving in his Letter of Aug.$^{st}$ 30.$^{th}$ 1715. were fully consider'd it would plainly appear that Irish preaching and Irish books would do more hurt than good by diverting much of the money to no purpose w.$^{ch}$ would maintain abundance of the poor boys at School He Subjoyns Instances of two Eminent Clergy-Men that could preach very well in Irish but had no Success in their labours that way abundance coming to hear them out of Curiosity the first or Second time but y$^{e}$ 3.$^{d}$ or 4.$^{th}$ not one for fear of being Excomunicated by their Priest, That the Children there are take into School about 6. or 7. Years of Age That he intends to be at y$^{e}$ Charge of publishin an Adverstisment in the News paper of Dublin requesting the Clergy of the Kingdom to send an Note to y$^{e}$ Post Office of w.$^{ch}$ he'll pay the Postage signify-ing what shools they have in their respective Parishes in order to transmit a perfect Acc.$^{t}$ to the Society of all the Schools in Ireland That he's not acquainted w.$^{th}$ y$^{e}$ B$^{ps}$ of Meath or Derry but leaves it to y$^{e}$ Society to comunicate w.$^{t}$ they please of this representation to their Lordships; And that he hopes his Maj.$^{ties}$ recomendacon of y$^{e}$ Schools in Parliam.$^{t}$ will be obtained.

# Thursday 15th. August 1717.

5299. Wm. Ayerst at Shorn near Gravesend 1st. August. That being the the place of his Nativity for recovering of his health, some of the Chief of the Parishioners in Imitacon of what has happ at Gravesend, are willing to set up a Charity School, but are at a Loss for the method of doing it, And Whether a Master can b obtained from London, in both which respects he desires to be informed by one of the Gravesend Boats directed for him at Col Woodgiers in Shorn to be left at Mr. Waits a Barber in Graves That the parish being small, the most they can propose to rai for this purpose is about 16. or 20£ p annu, but the Mast may have several other Children in this and the Neighborin Parishes who will pay for their Schooling.

5300. Lord Bp of Londonderry at Dublin 2. Augt. In answer to the Societys of the 16th. July. That he can say nothing yet abou Mr. Richardsons debt occasioned by printing his Irish Comon Prayer til he has an Opportunity of discoursing hi and can know or guess at the disposicon of the approaching Parliament of that Kingdom. That the other proposal abo establishing Charity Schools in Ireland is of such ~~an~~ universal publick good, that he hopes every good man will joyn in it, & if it were recomended by his Majesty or the Lord Lieut. to th Parliament, he doubts not of its Success, tho' there's now a heavy load of debt which lyes on the Nation. That if my Lord Arch Bp of Canterbury would be pleased to stir in the affair and press it to those in Power, he would most hear contribute his own Endeavors and all the Interest he has to promote so good a design.

5301. Dr. Davies at Heydon in Essex 12. August. That he has Ordered Mr. Cholmondly to deliver to the Society 200. of Dr. Mores Enchiridion Ethicum in Quires, which he hope may be accepted as a further Service to their designs; and desires to be informed whether any thing has been don the Society upon his proposal for 20. Setts of Dr. More's Works New Librarys.

Answd. 5. Aug. — NB. Sent ½ a Doz. of the Bp of Sarum's Sermons, and the Methods & orders &ca.

Referd to the Comittee

. . . . . Referd to the Comittee.

Referd to the Comittee

The following Letter from Meſs.rs Bartholom
Ziegenbalg and John Ernst Grundler. Dated
at Tranquebar 5 Janry 1716/7 N.S. was Ord
to be enter'd Verbatim.

Viri Illustres, Maxime Reverendi et
Maxime Honorabiles,
Patroni in Christo observandi.

5302 Patrocinium verorum Evangelii Christi in India Promulgatorum

# The Translation.

## Illustrious Sirs
## Right Rever$^{d}$ & Honoured Patrons
## In Christ. -

We are abundantly Convinced as well by your frequent Meetings appointed by Joynt Consent, for the Benefit and Increase of the Church of Christ planted among the Malabarians, as by your good Counsel, Wishes, prayers, and Beneficence, whereby you have greatly assisted us, in carrying on the Work of the Lord, That you will ever continue to maintain true Preachers of Christ's Gospel in India, which Work you have long since Undertaken with so much Earnestness and Piety. Upon M$^{r}$ Ziegenbalg's happy return to India, and his declaring here Yo$^{r}$ Care and affectionate Regard for the Mission and Love to the New Converts; not only They, but even many of the Europeans, did offer up their praises and Thanksgivings unto God. We therefore moved with the Zealous Concern and that great Love which you shewd to Ziegenbalg when with You, as also with the Bountifull assistance you have given us, towards the advancing this Work of God, declare with the humblest Respect, Our Grateful and hearty Acknowledgements and ready Submission to you, beseeching the great God to return into Your Bosom an Overflowing measure of Grace. -

In your last Excellent Letter of the 14. Febry O.S. 1716 To Grundler; You are pleased among other things, to give us the following good Advice. " When the Divine providence hath brought back to You
" your fellow Labourer, it will be very necessary that you should -

again

" again with one heart and hand. set about the work of ye Mission
" and with renewed Strength go on to sow the seed of the Gospell in the
" barren and Uncultivated Field of the Pagans". We have accordingly with united Strength and new Vigour of Spirit, prosecuted our Labours in the Harvest of the Lord. both among the Heathens, and those who have been called from Paganism to the Church of Christ, to the number of which, the Mercy of God hath this year added 25. who have been Baptized, and 24. Catechumens are Instructed in the true Doctrine of Salvation; that the power of the Gospel may take deep root in their hearts, and they may be made Real Partakers of the Benefitts of Christ.

But the truth is, in the Conversion of Souls, We meet with a Numberless Variety of Clouds, which Satan Spreads after diverse manners before Mens minds, to make them depart from the right Knowledge of God, reject true Conversion and Regeneration, and to Stifle the beginnings of Sincere Piety, or at least, if he cant bring that about, to darken them. For the dissipating these Clouds, there is no clearer or more powerfull Light than the Holy Scriptures, & especially that part of them, which contains the Revealed Gospel of Christ and the rich Treasures of his Grace. Praised be God, We have not only this in Print, but We also Preach and Inculcate it, publickly and privately in Houses and Streets, in Town and Country to Christians, but more especially to Pagans, powerfully Stirring them up to cast away those Clouds, to acknowledge and entertain the saving truth, that so at last, the Obedience of Faith may be planted in some.

Seeing therefore the word of God is the only means to quicken & Confirm our Faith, We think it our Duty Faithfully to endeavour a Translation of the whole Bible for the use of our Pagans into the Malabarick and Portugueze Languages. Having finished the Translation of the New Testament, wee are now with God's Assistance preparing for the press a Version of the old into those two Languages. But We are not ignorant, that prejudices and Particular opinions are great Obstacles to the understanding the Holy

Scriptures

Scriptures. Wherefore that we may not be hindred by such like opinions and prejudices, we are constantly making our Addresses to God, with a devout, humble and obedient heart according to that " If any man will do the will of the Father, he shall know the doctrine of Christ, whether it be of God." We have Recourse to the Originals, comparing the later Versions with them, and Consulting such Authors, as have taken Notice of the Errors of the Commentators. We have regard to the Style of the Holy Spirit, carefully comparing the different Passages that Illustrate one another, which is to Compare Spiritual things with Spiritual. Concerning which Comparison, Brentius in his Epistle Dedicatory observes: In order to Interpret (Translate) the Holy Scriptures, Scripture must be compared with Scripture, that it may be explained not according to mens opinion, but by comparing it with it Self, that is, according to the meaning of the Holy Spirit. Wee attentively consider the Context, keeping to the Analogy of the Faith; which all Scripture confirms as it were with one mouth in an Admirable Harmony.

We take all Imaginable Care to Instruct the Youth in Our Schools, out of whom We have chose 8 Scholars of a good Capacity, with whom We have begun a Seminary, wherein they chiefly apply themselves to those Studys that are necessary Preservatives for Schoolmasters Catechists and Pastors, and therefore those Scholars are Instructed in the Fundamentals of Doctrinal Divinity. In the Expository Colledge, they are taught the Chief and necessary means of expounding and Searching into the Sense of the Holy Scriptures, and in the Scriptural Colledge, they rehearse some Meditations and Observations in some Portion of the Scriptures, which they have before well thought of and digested, that they may put in real practice those things which they have learnt from the Holy Scriptures in their Doctrinal and Expository Colledges, and make use of them hereafter in their Ministerial Function.

God hath also opened a door at Dewanapatna & Madraspatna to set up Malabarick Schools there, for the saving Benefit of Youth;

For

For the Reverend Mr. Stevenson has writt to us as follows: "Mr. Harrison being to depart in the month of January, Mr Collet designs to go to Dewanapatna, whom I intend to accompany thither, that, every thing being prepared, the School might be opened in the presence of one of you, if you please. When I return, another School will be set up here &c. You need not be under any Concern as to the Expence; I'll take Care of that. Do but send thither in time a Master with 3. or 4. of your more forward Scholars and proper Books". To this we sent the following Answer of Nov: 10. 1716. Reverend Sr The Accot you gave us in Yor Letter of the 18. Octob. of Erecting Malabarick Schools at Dewanapatna and Madraspatna we recd with a great deal of Satisfacon, and look upon it as the First Fruits of the auspicious Government of the Honorable Mr Collet. We gladly approve of Yor Proposal of opening a School first at Dewanapatna, and one of us will be present at the time and place appointed by you, with a School master well Qualifyed to teach and Dispute with the Malabarians, whom We shall assist with one or two of Our Schollars. We think it would be proper, that such Books as are necessary for the Malabarian School, should be printed in both Languages as you may see by the Enclosed Scheme, but have chose to follow Yor Order and Division in the Decalogue, And if We meet with the desired Success at Dewanapatna, We will set about the same work at Madraspatna, the ~~[illegible]~~ fewness of ~~[illegible]~~ able Schoolmasters, and the Uncertainty what Success it may have at Dewanapatna hinders us to set on foot this Work at both Places together, so Beneficial to the Church as well as Youth.

If therefore, by Gods Assistance, We can begin this School either at Dewanapatna or Madraspatna in the Month of Febry We shall have a most acceptable Opportunity, to sow the Divine Seed in the Minds of adult Persons and open a way for the Propagation of the Gospell

We have hitherto kept a very close Correspondence not only with

our

Our most Intimate Friend the Reverend Mr. Stevenson, but with the Governors of Fort St. George and St. David. We have also begun a Correspondan with the present most Worthy Successor of the Governor of Fort St. George who is now going home: All which worthy Gentlemen, with many others of the English Nation, are very well Inclined to the Work of the Mission and us Miſsionary's. Which We think could not have fallen out without the Divine Providence and approbation. Mr. Haſsius the Governor of Tranquebar left the Coasts of Coromandel the 20. October 1716. going for Europe. He is Succeeded in the Government, by Mr. Christian Brun, a Gentleman whom We find very ready to lend us his aſsisting hand in carrying on this Work: Neither doth this Miſsion want Supports from other parts of the Dutch Colony's: But our Chiefest Support and Dependance is from the most High God, for neither is he that Planteth any thing neither he that Watereth, but God that giveth the Increase.

We have finished printing in the Malabarick Language, a Compendious System of Divinity, and that the Europeans may know the Subject of the Whole Book, have prefixed this Latin Title. Theologia Thetica, in qua omnia dogmata ad salutem cognoscendi necessaria perspicua methodo traduntur ac dictis classicis probantur, ad propagationem Evangelii Christi inter Gentes Orientales in Lingua Damulica Scripta a Miſsionariis Danicis, Bartholomæo Ziegenbalgio et Johanne Ernesto Grundlero. Tranquebariæ. Typis ac Sumptibus Miſsionis Danicæ. Anno MDCCXVII. We have herein enclosed two Copies of this Book, One of which Wee present with all Humility and Dutifulness to the most Reverend Dr. William Wake Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury, an Eminent Promoter of this Undertaking, and the other to Yor Illustrious Society. This Treatise being finished, We are now upon printing the Books of the old Testament in the Portuguese and Malabarick Languages.

We

We have by the desire of the Reverend Mr. Stevenson, printed the following Book consisting of 5. Sheets, for the use of the English Charity School set up at Madraspatna. Vizt. A Guide to the English Tongue, Proper for Beginners, Shewing a natural and easy method to pronounce and express both common Words and proper names, in which, particular Care is had, to shew the Accent, for Preventing vicious pronunciation. By Tho: Dyche Schoolmaster in London. Tranquebar. Printed in the Office of the Danish Missionarys 1716.

About the beginning of the last Year, We mentioned in One of our Letters, a paper Mill, in Building of which we have hitherto been Employed. So much of it is done already, that We may now with Gods help begin to make paper; and in half a Years time, have enough to Write and Print upon. But to make the Building Compleat, there must be raised over it a large room wherein to Dry the paper. We have already been at the expence of 1350. pagodas, and it will stand us in 300. more, but We hope the Mission will be greatly advantaged by it. We think Illustrious Gentlemen, there will be no Occasion for your sending us any more paper to print upon, as you have always hitherto done, but instead thereof, humbly request of You those other necessarys specifyed in the annext schedule. Continue to extend your Willing hands to the Eastern Indies, to the end you may always help and assist those whom God by his Gospell hath, doth and will call to Light.

The Beginning of this Year, We laid the Foundation of a large Church, which We hope will be finished in two Years time. We know, that the ~~the~~ hearts of the Faithfull are the true Spiritual Temples of the true God; but because 'tis very requisite, they should meet together somewhere to hear the word of ye Gospell, the Building of external Temples or Churches is necessary, wherein the Christian Congregation may be Instructed. But the Edifying and Spiritual Building up of Souls, which is the

work

Work of the Mission, hath always been our chiefest Employment. This Church will Cost us 2000. Pagodas.

We are now Writing a Continuacon of the History of this Work wherein is contained all the most remarkable occurrences for these 4. Years past; which Account is divided into the 16 following Chapters. Chapt: 1. Of all the Institutes of the Mission, and those that are employed in it 2d. of the Malabarian and Portugueze Church. 3. Of the Catechumens 4. Of the Schools 5. Of the Books printed at Tranquebar. 6. Of the Books written by the Missionary's concerning the Malabarian Heathenism which were sent to Europe to be printed 7. Of the several methods used in Sowing the Seeds of the word of God among the Heathens 8. Of Epistolary Correspondence in India. 9. Of Epistolary Correspondence with the Europeans. 10. Of the Translation of the Bible XI. Of Printing, making of Letters, & preparing their moulds. 12. Of a paper Mill. 13. Of the Donation of Benefactors and the Royal Foundation 14. Of the various difficulty's this Work hath been attended with. 15. Of the Divine Providence 16. Of Ziegenbalgs Voyage to Europe & his Return.

We heartily wish, Great Patrons, that you would without delay add to the Danish Mission an English one, in this last declining Age of the World.

If you are at a Loss to find proper persons for so difficult a Work, The University of Hall will certainly furnish you with such, who will be glad to take upon them the Quality of Missionary's, if they have good encouragement. Such like Students might for the first Year live with us at Tranquebar, to learn the Malabarick and Portugueze Languages, and make themselves Acquainted wth the nature of this Work and the manner of proceeding in it, and afterwards goe as Missionary's to yor Plantations at

Madras

Madraspatna and Dewanapatna: We think indeed you ought to Select two diligent and learned men for this Employment, and maintain them at Yo.r Expence. We have herewith written 4 Letters to Yo.r most Serene King of Great Britain and the Illustrious Prince & Princesses, most humbly recomending to them the propagation of the Gospel. Pray don't forget our Library, which We earnestly desire you every Year to augment with the Choicest Latin Books of Divinity and History

We again Comend the whole Work of this Mission to Your patronage, assistance, Councill and Prayers, begging the Great God with all Our hearts to protect and keep You, for the General Restoring and Preservation of the Church of Christ Jesus. We are —

Illustrious, most Honoured, —
&
Reverend Gent.lm.

Yo. most humble, & Obed.t
Serv.ts

Bartholomew Ziegenbalg
John Ernest Grundler.

Refer'd to the Comittee. See a translation of ye List of things desired by the Missionaries

# Thursday 22d. August 1717.

5303. Henry Darby at Stowmarket Suffolk 18. Augt. In Answer to the Societys 2d. General Letter That a Packet will come safe to his hands if sent by Stephen Bidson the Stowmarket Carrier from the Spread Eagle, in Grace Church Street ~~every~~ any Thursday Morning, and shall be thankfully Accepted towards promoting the designs of the Society.

5304. Henry Nicholson at Hampton Middx 13th. August. That having Spoke with Mr. Croxall Minr. of that place, about Erecting a Charity School there, he has promised his assistance towards Accomplishing that design. That having left one of each of the Bp of Sarum's Sermon with Mr. Cool to be Communicated to such of the parish as are most likely to promote So good a Work, he himself shall endeavour to Enforce it by Perswasions as Opportunity offers.

5305 John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hamptonwick in Surry 21. Augt. That Mr. Robethon has undertaken to deliver Mr. Ziegenbalg's Letter to the King with his own hands, which when done, the Society shall hear further of its Reception. That he desires about 10. or 12. of the Bp of Sarums Sermon in 8o. to distribute among the Substantial Housekeepers thereabouts, with about ½ as many more for the better Sort, Courtiers &c.

5306. Thomas Tilson at Aylesford in Kent 15. Augt. That the reason why Mr. Lucy of Westmd did not pay 10s. for his quarterly Subscripcon to the Society, was because he had no Orders from him so to do, thinking that the Society Collected but once a Year, but for the future it shall be paid when called for. That the Charity School there being in so good repute that the Neighbouring parishes apply themselves much faster for apprentices out of it, than they can be Supplyd. That the Success of this School being not altogether owing to the Sufficiency of the present Master, he should be glad if the Society would recomend a proper person to supply that place.

C.L. 15. Feby. To send him a Common packet.
sent obt. incld. Lettr.

Answd. 31. Aug. . . Ordered that the Sermons be sent, as desired.

Answd. 8. Octr. To desire him to signify: what can be allowed to a School master.

5307. Lord Bp. of Meath at Dublin 2. Augt. In answer to the Society's of the 16th July. Desiring the Society to be assured, that he shall always use his best Endeavors with the Lord Lieut. & others to promote the setting up of Charity Schools in that Kingdom. That if such Schools were rightly encouraged and carryed on 'twould be a sure way to advance the Glory of God by propagating true Xtian Knowledge among those much blinded Ignorant People. That in his opinion 'twould be very proper for the Society to Endeavor to obtain so great a Favour of his Majesty, that he would be pleased to recomend such an Excellent design to the Government & Legislature there. That the Charity Schools in Dublin have lately suffered a Lessening of the Subscripcons to them by a party Choice of Masters and Mistresses; an Evil which ought to be remedyed every where. That in this or any other Instance he shall be ready to receive and follow the direcons of ye Society.

5308. Ch: Chambers at Gravesend in Kent 18. Augt. Thanking the Society for the packet of Sermons reced by the hands of Mr. Owens who was recomended for a Mar of ye Charity School in that place. That tis feared the Salary of 30.li And will not be sufficient Encouragement for his leaving a better place, it being scarce possible that that Sume should maintain him and his wife there. That therefore a Mar who is a Singleman will best suit their present Circumstances, and remove an Objecon which some of the Subscribers make, that tis possible for a marryed man to bring a Charge to the Parish. That the Society is therefore desired to recomend such a one with all convenient speed. That the Revd. Mr. Hodges who is equally concernd with him in this affair intends in a few days to wait upon the Society with a more particular account of the State of the place.

---

## Thursday 29th Augt. 1717.

5309. John Chamberlayne at Hampton Wick Surry 28. Augt. accompanying a Letter from his Majesty to Messrs. Ziegenbalg and Grundler procured by Mr. Robethon, to whom he proposes the thanks of the Society may be given.

Referd to the Comee.

Referd to the Comittee

NB. Mr. Hodges has applyed to Mr. Skeate for a Mad.

Answd. 31. Aug.

NB The Superscripcon of the Letter was in High Dutch. & is as follows.

To the Reverd. most Learned, Our beloved, Devout Sirs.
Bartholomew Ziegenbalg, &
Jno. Ernest Grundler
The Royal Danish Evangelical Missionarys
in the East Indies. at Tranquebar

5310 . John Richardson Rector of Belturbet in Ireland 17. Augt. 1717
In Answer to the Society's of the 3d Instant. Thanking them for Extracts of Mr. Maules two Letters from Cork. That he is apprehensive there is a design on foot to discourage if not prohibit Preaching in Irish, And that he fears the same will be brought to pass at last, and if it should will be attended with many ill Consequences, as it would furnish the Papists with an Excellt. Argument for locking up the Scriptures in an Unknown Tongue, & for performing the offices of Religion to the People in a Language they dont understand, and would cast no small reflecon upon Our Church and Nation as well as bring much Inconvenience upon those who think it a Duty Incumbent upon them to preach to the Natives in their own Tongue. He Subjoyns several Argumts. for and agt. this design; which he Submitts to the Consideraton of the Society, Among which he declares, that he is entirely convinc't of the great usefulness of the Charity Schools, where the Children are to be brought up in the same Religion which their parents profess, or where they are not under the Influence of their Parents and near Relacons, but if the grown Natives be neglected, it appears a very improbable if not impracticable way of Converting the Nation, as it begins at the wrong end, for the most natural method is, to convince the old, and the young will follow of Course.

5311. Joh: Jennings at Great Gransden Huntingdonsh: 24. Augt.
In Answr. to the Society's first Gen: Letter. That it is a singular Comfort and Satisfacon to him to have the honor of being chose a Corresponding Member, with so great a Number of worthy Persons whose sole aim is with a prudent Zeal to advance the Glory of God and Good of Mankind. That he shall always be ready with heart and hand to Concur in the prosecucon of their designs in the little Sphere where .. Providence has placed him. That when any thing be sent to him beyond the Size of a Letter, he desires it may be left with Mr. Wyat in St Pauls Chh Yard.

5312 Roger Harris Esqr. at Winton 27. Augt. That he reced the Society's Packet for Mr. Bingham and himself, & will take care of the former as directed, and desires his thanks may be accepted for that to himself.

Answ.d 29. April. 1718. Referd to the Comee.

NB To send a Copy of this to Mr. Nicholson &c. in Ireland

Answ.d 15. Oct.r
with Cir. Lett.r &
2d Gen.ll Lett.r in P.S.

NB. a Comon Packet.

Answ.d 15. Oct.r
C. Lett.r

5313. Henry Nicholson at Hampton Middx 21. Augt. That he shall use all possible means to promote the Charity School there, & be very thankfull to Providence for making him in the least measure Instrumental in setting forward so good a design. He thanks the Society for the respect they have shown to his Father and thanks God for so great a Blessing as scarce leaves him room to fancy there can be any thing wanting for his prosperity on Earth, but Gods Grace to make a right use of so good a Father.

5314. Henry Hoare at Tunbridge Wells 28. augt. In answer to ye Societys Letter of the 21. Instant containing their Thanks to Govr. Harrison whom he met in that place, and accordingly acquainted him with the Orders of the Society. That he expresses a great readiness to continue his good Offices for Encouraging the Charity Schools at Fort St George. That when he left the place, they had to the value of 2000l. Sterl. in Bank for Supporting the Schools, That every one of the trading Ships takes part of the Stock to improve it to the best Advantage. That they have a poors box which raises a great Deal of money, and is all applyed to the School, as well as all the odd money in making up their Trading Accounts that is under 20sh. That he had earnestly recomended the Care of it to his Successor Govr. Collet, who he is sure will give it all the Encouragement he can. That before those Schools were Erected the poor Children were taken from their parents by the Romish Missionarys who have a Fund for that purpose, but now they are ~~[illegible]~~ all provided for, and rescued from popery & Heathenish Idolatry. And if this were the only effect of the Society's Solicitacons for propagating the Gospel in the East Indies it would abundantly answer all the Charge & Labour they have been at. That if a good Schoolmaster could be found capable of playing Comon Psalm Tunes upon ye Organ and Learning the art of Navigacon. Govr. Harrison would send him over, & he would have his Table at ye Companys Charge and it would be worth at least to him 150l. p Ann. And if he were a marryed man, that would be no Objecon because his Wife might teach the Girls.

Refer'd to the Comee.

5315 Samuel Knight at Chippenham Cambridgesh$^{e}$ 27. Aug$^{t}$ 1717.
Thanking the Society for the packets to himself and Brethren tho he had not yet received them, the Carryer having left 'em behind him at the 4 Swans. That he fears the Children in those parts do in Harvest time unlearn a great deal of good & learn much Evil amongst the rude Crew of Gleaners in the field which he does not see how it can be remedyed but by the Masters doubling their diligence when the harvest is over which is now near at an end. That several Persons of Quality Relacons of the Earl of Orford have been this Summer Generous Contributors to the Childrens poor Box in the School from whence they never miss to receive a Sufficient supply to answ$^{r}$ all Casual Accidents

5316. J. Hilldrop at Marlboro Wilts 24. Aug$^{t}$ Thanking the Society for the Packet he had reced. That he's sorry he can't give so good Account of the Charity School there as he wishes. The Subscripcons to it being very much sunk thro the Inability of some and the perverseness of others, so that the Trustees who were put in two years ago and should have given up their Accounts last Xtmas were forced to discharge some of the Children to reimburse themselves this year for the Expences of y$^{e}$ last. That he thinks to undertake it himself for the ensuing yeare and to lessen the Number of Children by taking none but Boys; and to confine them all to one Ma$^{r}$ which are now under the Care of two Ma$^{rs}$ & two Mistresses not without great Confusion. That when he has proposed to regulate this the Subscribers who are their friends immediately threaten to withdraw, that the same Evil Spirit appears in y$^{e}$ Children and Parents who, after the Children are Cloathed upon some pretence or other withdraw from the School, & by appearing in the Charity Livery with the same Vile Manners & Company as before, bring a scandal upon the School; ~~That he has~~ besides some other disadvantages which he can't tell how to mention in a Letter, but perhaps are not to be parallel'd in England. That he has reced 5$^{li}$ from M$^{r}$ Hoare which he keeps by him for the Service of next year. And if he could be secure of a Maintenance, he would get a Ma$^{r}$ from London at least for one year to try what could be done tho the Town is soe Impoverished of late by the small pox, that he is afraid the Success of such an Experiment would not answer his Expectacon.

Answ. 15. Oct.
Cir. Let.

C. Let. 15. Oct. : Referd to the Comittee

## Thursday 5th September

5317. Phan: Bacon Reading Berks 3 Septembr. In Answer to the Notifying Letter, Thanking the Society for the Packet, And that he had forwarded those recommended to his care to Mr. Beaulieu & Mr. Reeves, That the neglect of Gods publick worship & the Divisions in the Town have put him upon Composing a pastoral Admonition to his parishoners a Copy of wch he encloses to the Society and desires their acceptance of it That he shoud be glad to be furnisht wth some Comon prayer Books New Testaments & Church Catechisms. C. L.

5318 J: Hinton Newbury Berks 29th. Augst. In Answer to the Notifying Letter Thanking the Society for the Packet, And that he will forward those recomended to his care by ye first Opportunity C. L.

5319. Robt. Sandilands Speen Berks 3d. Septr. In Answer to the Notifying Letter Thanking the Society for the Packet, And particularly for Mr. Ostervald's Argumts & Observations their sent, That if he had one or two more of Mr. Hayley's Sermons he coud perhaps dispose of them to good Advantage among his Neighbours C. L.

5320. Francis Welles Prestbury Glocestersh: 30. Augst. In Answer to the Notifying Letter Thanking the Society for the Packet Of which he will make the best use he can. C. L.

5321. Dan: Hallows Hertford 29th. Augst. In Answer to the Notifying Letter Thanking the Society for the Packet That Mr. Nicols's De principiis Religionis Xtianæ is more especially acceptabl That according to the direction in the printed Letter of 1715, each Charity School at Hertford was set up as follows viz. C. L.

Sch. Mr. Thos. True's School was Erected in his Parish Anno 1711. where at present are taught and Cloath'd - 30. Boys. That Mr. King's School was Erected Anno 1714. for 20. Girls That Jno. Larken's School was Erected Anno 1713. where 20. Boys are taught at ye sole Expence of Sr. Tho. Clark. That in - a fourth School, are said to have been taught by Mr. Benjn: Manning 25. Boys. At the Expence of a private Gentleman.

## Thursday. 12th. Septembr. 1717.

5322 John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hamptonwick Midx. 11. Sepr. That Dr. Broughton Minr. of Kingston preacht last Sunday in favour of the Charity Children of that parish And that there was Collected in the fore & afternoon 32l. The Collection being made from pew to pew

C.L. 15. Octr.

Orderd thanks for his book & to send a packet of 6. Lewis's Exposition of the Church Catechism and 25. Church Catechisms broke into short Questions.

C.L. 15. Octr.

C.L. 15. Octr.

C.L. 15. Octr.

C.L. 15. Octr.

Answd. 21. Sepr. before any body went out of the Church, and a psalm sung all the time.

5323. Francis Yate at Glocester 4th Septr.
5324 Dr. Wm Hallifax at Old Swinford Worcsh: 7 Septr.
5325 Dr Tho: Apperley at Hereford 7. Septr.
5326 Antho: Biddulph Esqr at Ledbury Herefordsh: 7. Septr.
5327. Wm Harrison at Stanton Glocrsh: 7. Septr.

All thanking the Society for the pa… severally rec'ed by … there being noth… else material in the said Letters

5328 Dr Erasmus Saunders at Blockley Worcsh 4. Septr. To thank the Society for the packet. That he should be glad to know what Progress is made in the New Edition of the Bible in Welsh. That the poor People of his Parish for whose Children he had obtained a Cha: School, being unable to give them bred notwithstanding their being partly Cloathed & all taught Gratis, he intends for the future to advance something weekly towards their Maintenance in the following method. That every Parent who sends his Child throughout ye Week to School & brings a Certificate of his having done soe from the Mar. shall have 6d. paid him every Saturday night.

Sch.

5329. Richard Peers at Farringdon Berks 10. Septembr. Thanking the Society for the packet. That the Children of the Cha: School there are increased from 20. to 25. Boys all partly Cloathed. He desires Mr Downing would call for ye money due to him on his Account at Mr. Hall's at ye Angell within Aldgate.

Sch.

5330. Alexandr. Leith at Bedford Septr. 9th Thanking the Society for the packet. That the Steadiness which Conducts ye Society's Resolucons with Perseverence ~~unto~~ and to such promising Perfecon seems to him more than Humane. That as the Missionarys carry the glad Tidings of Salvacon to Forlorn Countrys abroad, So the Society's packets bring the welcome News of their Success to the knowledge of those at home. That the Society has the Thanks & prayers of the Correspondents in that County while their narrower Capacitys and Fortunes contrive to Instruct the Childhood of the poor in a Sense of Letters, Sound Religion, Industry & of good manners. He Concludes with wishing that the Society's Enterprises may spread and Flourish ~~with Glory~~ to the end of time and Place, and that they may be Crowned with the Conversion of the entire Human Race.

C.L. 15. octob.r

C.L. 1[illegible] Octob.r

C.L. 19. Oct.r

C.L. 19. Oct.r

C.L. 19. Oct.r

C.L. 19. Oct.r

C.L. 22. Oct.r

C.L. 26. Oct.r

5331. Capell Berrow at Northill Bedfordshire 3. Septr. To thank the Society for the packet, That he had sent that to the Dean of Glocr. as directed, And if for the future it might ~~safe~~ save any thing to the Society in the Article of Carriage, he will readily take Care of those for Mr Hooker of Sandy, and Mr. Odell of Potton when inclosed to him.

5332. Col. Richard Kane in Park Street Westmr. 6. Septr. In answr. to the Society's of the 15. July and 28. Augt. last Accompanying the Packetts of Books for the Soldiers in Minorca and Captives in Barbary. That he will take Care to transmit them as directed. That when he went first to Minorca, he found it a General Opinion amongst the Inhabitants encouraged by the popish Clergy That the English were no Xtians. upon which he told them that in Order to Convince them of the Contrary, he would get the Scriptures and Service of the Church of England translated into Spanish & Dispersed among 'em. That since his Return to England, he finds the N. Testamt. & Comon Prayer Book are Translated into Spanish but, in different Sizes so as not to admit of being bound together, which he thinks would be convenient, And since the Spaniards have not been allowed the Liberty of reading the Scriptures otherwise than by painted or Printed Representations; he proposes that Copperplates for prints of such Cutts as are used in our Prayer Books be bound up with them, better to Induce them to the reading of them. he further recomends that a Version of the Psalms be made in Metre, & believes he knows a Gentl. that would undertake the work. & as no Impressions upon peoples minds, ~~at~~ are so strong & lasting as those which grow up with them from their Youth, That if the primer & Catechism & other proper Books were Translated into Spanish, they might be of good use to the Children at Minorca. That if by the Subjecon of Minorca to ye English & knowledge of the Scriptures should come to be Introduced into the Mediterranean, It would be a Monument of lasting honour to the British Nation. he desires that what he has suggested may be Communicated to the Society, & if they think it proper, he ~~[illegible]~~ believes the Expence would easily be defrayed by Contributors ~~and~~ on a Subscription among ye Nobility & Merchants.

19 Oct.

Refer'd to the Committee.

## Thursday 19. Septemr. 1717.

5333. John Walton at Carlisle. 9. Septr. To thank the Society for thei Packet, in the Name of the Trustees for the Charity School ther which goes on beyond Expectation, they having already 15. Scho and hope to make em 20. or 24. in a short time, and that the he hopes the other Sex will fall under their Care. That if there's any Printed Accot. of the State of Religion in the Plant- tions with the Succeſs of the Miſsionarys since the Erection of the Society for Propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts, he should be glad to be favour'd with it.

Cd.

5334. Dr. Henry Felton at Whitwell Derbysh. 14 Septr. To thank the Society for the Packet. That he shall pursue their Direction in sending an Accot. of the Children taught to Mr. Downing for the future.

5335. Samuel Knight at Chippenham Cambridgeshire 12. Septr. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That those recommended to his Care are deliver'd as directed. He recomends Mrs. Thorold late Schoolmiſtreſs at Warlington (that School being dropt) to the Society's Favour she being very well qualify'd for Teaching That she is well known to the Bishop of Glocester's Lady, and has the praise of all that are acquainted with her

5336. John Greenwood at Newport Shropsh. 16 Septr. To thank the Society for the Packet of Books. That as he disposes of the he endeavours to make the poor people sensible of ye Favo and to put up their Prayers to Almighty God upon the Chari pious Undertakings, and that he may put in his Mite tow promoting their Good Designs he has order'd his Bookseller to send for One or Two hundred of the Earnest Exhortations to Houſe keepers to be distributed among the poorer sort in his Parish.

5337. John Abell at Stilton Huntingdonsh. 17. Septr. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That the Charity School here has been Contin above Twenty One Years by Subscription, & above 40. Boys have been dispos'd of to Husbandry and other Trades

Pt. Cd.

C.L. 22. Octr.

C.L. 26. Octr.

C.L. 15. Octr. Memorand. A Miſtreſs of ye Ch. School recommended

C.L. 26. Octr.

C.L. 26. Octr.

5338. John Chamberlayne at Hampton Wick 18. Sept. To
Dr Braughton Minister of Kingston upon Thames for a
Corresponding Member, for wch he is well qualify'd both a
to his good Affections for the present Governmt (about w
he has enquir'd) and also his good Inclinations to promo
the Designs of the Society, of wch he himself has already
assur'd him

5339. Anthony Addison at Abington Berks. 14. Septr To thank
the Society for the Packet. That ever since his last he has
been in a struggle about setting Mr Provote's Gift for ye
good of the poor Children there, but can't yet meet with
an agreeable Free-land Estate. That as soon as he does
the Society will hear farther from him—

5340. Thomas Lane at Newland Glocestersh. 9 Septr Thanking
the Society for the Packet. That by the Death of Colonel
Colchester and Mr Wyndham the Schools at New Land are
dropt, and young Mr Wyndham being under Age there
is no Expectation at present of assistance from him
towards reviving of them—

5341. Wm Johns at Stroud Gloc: 14. Septr
5342. Tho: Frampton at Hinton Wilts. 14. Sept.
5343. Jos: Margetts at Kempston Bedfordsh. 16. Sept
5344 Dr Wm Grimsell at Brington Northamp. 14. Sept
5345. John Bringhurst at Ely Cambridgesh. 12. Sept.
5346 Luke de Beaulieu at Gloc: 10. Septr
5347. Dr Charles Sloper near Blandford Dorsetsh. 13. Sept.

All thanking the Society for the Packett severally reced by em, there being nothing else Material in the s.d Letters

5348 Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Hunt. 12 Septr Thanking the
Society for the Packet, and desiring Enquiry may be made
after a worthy Person to be Schoolmar in the Grammar
School at Oundle wch is in the Gift of the Grocers Company
at London, and has a Salary annexed to it of 50.£ p Ann.

Dr. Broughton propos'd

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. Ansd. 24. Septr.

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. 29. Octr.

C.L. 31. Octr.

C.L. 17. Septr.

Refer'd to the Committee

besides a good House. That a Petition will be shortly prefer'd to the Compa. to remove the present Master who is Vicar of Oundle, and so inform that he cannot attend the School himself

5349. Sr George Wheler at Durham 9. Sept. Thanking the Society fo the Packet. That the Bp. of Durham in his last Progress to Oxford hath augmented the 12. Fellowships in Lincoln Colleg with 10£ a Year each, and settled 12. Scholarships with 20 a Year each, and augmented the Livings belonging to the College considerably. That if he lives any Considerable time, he hopes to get the poor Children of Haughton le Spring cloath'd, & at present desires a dozen Habits for Girls of between 7. & 10. Years of Age, such as were sent him last Year, to be sent by the Coal Ships to Sunderland, directed to Dr Bows at Wearmouth or Sunderland. That he has now obtain'd a Dec in Chancery in Favour of the Lady Joanna Thornhill's Legacy of above 100£ a Year to Wye in Kent, wch he hopes to have soon settled for the teaching and cloathing 15. B and 15. Girls.

M.

5350. John Troughton at Grantham Lincolnsh. 16. Septemr. Thanking the Society for the Packet. That 3. Cha: Schools are now Erecting by the Lady Thorold Relict of Sr John Thorold, as follows

in Lincolnsh. { at Sedgebrook for 15. Childn to wch she allows 15£ p Ann
at Marston for 15. Childn to wch she also allows 15£ p Ann
at Sitton for 5. Childn to wch she allows 5£ p Ann

S.M.

all to Commence at Michmas, tho the Estate is not yet bought, an her Ladyship has resolv'd upon the following Article in the Settlement of them vizt. That each of these Sums shall be payd to the respective places without any Deduction of Taxes, as she has already declar'd upon 3. Marbles set up in the 3. several churches abovemention'd

5351. Colonel Kane in Park street Westmr. 19. Sept. That when he has collected all that he has to propose on the Subject of publishing the Bible and Common Prayer Book in the Spanish Languag he will then wait upon the Society for their Advice & Approbation for recommending the Matter to the King and his Minis not doubting but the Nobility and Gentry of Great Britain and Ireland, but especially the Bishops will Countenance

C.L. Oct. 8.

NB. Wrote to the Barker for these Cloathes 14th. Sept. and receiv'd then the Bill

C.L. 31. Octr.

Refer'd to the Comittee

the Undertaking, and if the Subscriptions prove sufficient the Design may be extended to publishing the Scriptures in the Italian Language.

## Thursday. 26. Septem. 1717.

5352 John Hughes at Kilmersdon Som. 14. Sepr. to Mr. Shute, thanking the Society for the Packet, and particularly for the Bibles. That if the Society's Bookseller will send him ½ a Dozen or more Bibles, bound with the Com: Prayr. at the Rate of 2.s 10.d each Carriage pd. he will be sure to return the Money as soon as the books are sold, without any profit to himself but the pleasure of furnishing the poor with the H. Scriptures at ye cheapest hand

5353. Henry Nicholson Esqr. at Hampton Midx. 20th Sepr. That he has spoke with Mr. Croxel Minr. at Hampton abt. the means of setting up a Charity School there. That he is very desirous to promote such a design, and would gladly be advised by the Society whether it may be proper to offer a Subscription Role first to his Majtie and the Royal Family, before any other Subscriptions are ask'd, that the Royal Example may excite to the greater Bounty.

5354. Brigadr. Stearne at Westminr. 26. Sepr. accompanying 2. Letters with a Present to the Society from the Revd. Mr. Maule at Corke, & desiring to be excused that he does not wait upon the Society with them in person.

5355. Henry Maule at Corke Ireland of the 12th & 26th of Aug C.
Desiring the Society's acceptance of a New Editi of the Com: Prayr. book used in Ireland, containing some new Canons, and other occasional Offices agre on in the last Convocation of that Kingdom: He thanks the Society for a Copy of Mr. Richardson's thoughts concerning the instruction of Adult Persons in the Irish Language. That he rejoyces at ye 16. Adult Converts wch Mr. Richardson says are lately come to the Church from the Irish Natives ~~last year~~, wch is more than can be said of ye parts in Ireland abt. Corke, where ye

Grow

C. L. 31. Octr

Refer'd to the Comittee, together with the Min. of the Society abt what was done formerly to en=courage ye dispersing of Bibles.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

C. L. 3. Octr

grown people are solemnly excomunicated by the Popish Priests if they attend Divine Service ~~the~~ their own Tongue among Protestants, notwithstanding they indulge the Children to come to their Schools. That though he is not of Mr Richardson's opinion as to the Success he is for trying his and all Methods that can be thought practicable for the Glory of GOD and the Good of Souls.

5356. Sam. Carte at Leicester 13th Sepr. . . .

5357. Dr. E. Stansfield at Newark Notting. 21st Sepr.

5358. Benjn. Bewicke at Barrow Leicest. 20th Sepr.

5359. Lewis Thomas at Oxford 24. Sepr. . . .

All thanking y
Soc. for ye Packet
severally recd
& yt they had prom.d
them: there bein
nothing else Mate
=ial in ye sd Letters

5360. Sir Geo. Wheler at Durham. 17. Sepr. Desiring to be informd what he subscrib'd for Mr. Nicols's book, that is, what paid in hand, and to be paid at ye delivery of the 20. Copies he subscrib'd for. And what the Dean & Chapter subscrib'd for of the same book.

5361. Col. Kane at Park street Westmin.r 21st Sepr. Accompa=nying a Copy of his Answer to the Complaints of the Spanish Ambassador relating to his Conduct with the Popish Clergy &ca. at Minorca, of which if a Copy may be acceptable to the Society he will take care to get one made.

5362. Tho: Thornicraft at Woborn Bedfordsh. 17. Sept. To Mr. Shute That Mr. Joseph Newcomb Minr. of that place, had reced the Society's Annuall packet directed to his Brother Dan: Newcomb, who is remov'd to Whimple near Exeter in Devonsh. and that he had desir'd him to signify his Thanks to the Society for it. That the Children of the School under his Care are generally put out to Husbandry.

5363. D. Somerscales at Doddington Kent. 17. Sept. Thanking the Society for the packet. That 33. Children have been taught from the beginning of the Schools at Newnham & Doddington and not yearly as the printed Acco.t mentions
Sch.

5364. Dr. Wroe at Manchester 21. Sept. In Ansr. to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the packet. That the Spirit of Charity is gone on in those parts not only with relation to Ch. Schools but other good Designs particularly the endowing ~~building~~ Chappels of Ease in the very Large Parishes in that County ye have little to support the Ministers of them. In Rochdale Parish Mr. Rich.d Hallywel has set up a
Sch

2. 31. Oct

C. L. 31. Oct.r

mended to their Care

C. L. 8. Oct.r

To shew Mr. Downing this Letter.

C. L. 8. Oct.r

School at his own Charge in Littleborough & endow'd it with 6.li per
An. for ever beſide 5. pound per an. left by a Bro.r of his deceaſed.
James Holt of Castleton Esq. has left 6.li per an. for teaching 6. poor
Boys for ever, & a Gentlewoman in ye Neighbourhood, is at ye charge of
teaching & cloathing 6. poor Girls, John Kirshaw of Rossendale has set
up a School for ye Poor in ye forrest of Rossendale & endow'd it wth. 10:10. per an.

# Thursday. 3d. October: 1717.

5365. R: Hodges at Gravesend 22. Sept: To Mr Skeate. Abstracted in this days Minutes

5366. Ja: Oldfield at Brome. Suffolk. 27 Sept: To thank the Society for the packet: That as it has pleas'd God to give Succeſs to his Endeavours in two neighbouring market Towns, in wch are now flourishing Schools, so he has some hopes of doing the like in two others, thô at a greater distance.

The following Letter being on the Subject of the Miſsion to the East Indies, and a Translation of the King's Anſwer to Meſs.rs Ziegenbalg & Grundler their Letter from Tranquebar 2d. of Jan.ry last, is enter'd verbatim.

5367. ☞ George King and Elector &ca.

Reverend, most Learned, beloved, & devout Sirs, it is a most acceptable relation you have given us in a Letter dated 2d. Jan.ry of this present Year, not only because the work of conversion to the Christian Faith among the Heathen does by the Grace of GOD prosperously advance, but also that in this our Kingdom is shewn so much of laudable Zeal towards supporting the Propogation of the Gospel.

We wish you health & Strength long to discharge your function with a continued happy Succeſs, and as we shall be always very glad to hear of the Progreſs thereof, so we shall at a proper Season be found ready to aſsist you, in what shall tend to the promotion of this Affair and yr. Encouragemt.

We remain Graciously inclined to you.

Given at our Palace at Hampton Court 23. August / 3. Septem: in the Year of our Lord 1717. and in the 4th Year of our Reign.

George R.

C. L. 31. Oct:

We George by the Grace of God King of Great Britain
France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, Duke of Brunswic
& Luneburg, Arch Trear & Elector of the Holy Roman
Empire; Our most Gracious Will & pleasure be known

The Letter on the other side was addreſs'd
in High Dutch as follows.

To the Reverend
Most Learned, Our Beloved Devout Sirs.
Bartholomew Ziegenbalg, &
John Ernest Grundler,
the Royal Danish, Evangelical
Miſsionaries, in East India
at Tranquebar.

5368. Richard Bithell at Owrden Suffolk. 30. Sept. Thanking y. Society for the packet. That since he has lived in the Neighbourhood of Mr. Knight of Chippenham, he has not sent the Society an Acco.t of the Schools thereabouts, believing that Mr. Knight has done it already. That the School at Owrden continues in the same State it was. That by the Assistance of the Offertory, and a Charity Box lately set up the Children are provided with Lewis's Catechisms, Comon prayer Books, and Bibles. &c.a

Sch

5369. Morgan Evans at Weobley Herefordsh. 26. Sept. To thank ye Society for the packet. That some persons who entrusted him with their Contributions to the Melabar Mission, having mistrusted the due Application of it, tho he shew'd them the Thanks of the Society in a Letter, he therefore desires a List of all the Summs transmitted for the future. C.

5370. Mr. A: Deacon Frank at Cransfeild. Bedfordsh. 28. Sept. In ans.r to the Society's Circular Letter, of the 10.th Cur.t That he shall send an Acco.t of the Charity Schools by the time prefixed. That he has met with no Complaints of the Masters with respect to the Governm.t and tho the Schoolma.r at Bedford did indeed refuse the Oathes, and left his place, yet it had no Influence upon the Child.n who were all very young, that ye Child.n there are generally taught to work together with their Learning, the parents being unable to lose their Labour. He is very much pleas'd with the Success of the protestant Mission to the E: Indies. That the person enquir'd after for a Schoolm.r at Fort St. George, he thinks is not well enough qualify'd for such an Undertaking.

5371 Wm. Hopkins at Lantrythyd Glamorgansh. 27. Sept. } thanking the Society for
5372. Ralph Thoresby at Leedes Yorksh. 27. Sept. } the packets severally rec.d
5373. Geo: Barnsley at Selscomb Sussex 23. Sept. } by em there being nothing else Material in ye Letters

5374 Rob: Lightfoot at Deal Kent 26. Sept. To thank the Society for ye Packet, that being now fixed in the Rectory of Deal by the A.B of Cant. he desires that Letters may be sent to him there for the

20. Sep

C. L. 19. Octr

to send him a list as desir'd for what is past.

C. L: 12. Octr

C. L. 18. Jany 4

C. L. 31. Octr

C. L. 31. Octr

5375. Arthur Bedford at Newton S.t Loe Somersetsh. 26. Sep.t Th the Society for the Packet. That he preacht an Assize Sermon at Welles upon the Subject of the Obligation w.ch lyes on Magistrates and others to execute the Laws ag.st Immorality & Prophaness, & refers it to the Consideration of the Society whether the dispersing of them might not be of use in the Nation. That they are now printing by M.r Darby in Bartholomew close. — That seeing the Bishop of Cloger's Sermon in the annual Packet occasions his mentioning of it.

---

## Thursday. 10.th Octob.r 1717.

5376. Col. Kane at Westminster 9.th Octob.r That as to the Proposal for printing the Bible & Common Pray.r book in Spanish & Italian, he is of opinion ~~that~~ the less he appears in it (who has acted such an Alarming part among the Spaniards) the better; That if the Society approve of it in the general, there is little more to recomend it necessary than to prepare a Preamble for a Voluntary Subscription setting forth the usefullness of such an impression to the Youth of this Age, without taking Notice of the particular view to Minorca though this may be mentioned in conversation; And that such Preamble be laid before the ArchBishops & Bishop of London, and they approving of it, to be desired to recomend it to the King, Prince and Court for their Contributions, and afterwards to the rest of the Bishops &c.a

5377. Caleb Parfect at Farringdon Berks 8.th Octob.r In answer to the Society's circular Letter thanking them for the packet. That about X.tmas last he wrote to M.r Colston to get a poor Youth admitted into his Hospital at Bristol, w.ch favour he not only granted but subscrib'd 5. l. p An. to the Ch. School at Farringdon w.ch has enabled the Trustees to encrease the Number of Children to 30. That the success of this application encourag'd the Trustees of 2. other Schools in his Neighbourhood to apply likewise to M.r Colston, and he has since Subscrib'd 5. l p An. to each of their Schools. That the encrease of the School at Longcot oblig'd him to Solicite contributions for Sch.

building

2. Nov.

Refer'd to ye Comittee.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

Order'd that Mr. Downing be desired to send the books Mr. Parfect desires to pay for. And yt a parcel of ye Society's books to val. of 40. Shills. be sent at ye same time.

building a new Schoolhouse, wherein he has succeeded so well that a convenient House will be finished by the begining of next month. That this House standing in a Corner of the Church yard he has fix'd in the Wall of it a Press for a Charity School Library to entertain young people with on Sundays &ca. at those ~~hours~~ wch they usually Loiter away in the Church yard: But towards furnishing this Library wth books he has not Sixpence left of all his Contributions & therefore if the Society will spare any out of their Store he will do his utmost that they shall be well used. He desires the Society's Booksellr. would send to him 6. Bibles. 6. Xtian Institutes 6. Whole Duties of Man, and 2. Osterwald's, Catechisms to be paid for.

5378. Dr. Jones Dean of Bangor at Bangor 1. Octob.
In answer to the Society's Letter desiring him to prepare Exercises for the Charity Schools on the Subjects of Prophane Swearing, Pilfering & Stealing, Brawling & Quarreling, Calling Names &ca. of Vices common to Children. That his frequent & long ailings oblige him to desire the Society would excuse him from complying with their request and that he may resign the work to such of their Mem=bers as have better health: That he has sometime since orderd the Payment of 5. Guineas to Mr. Shute of which he desires the Society's acceptance for such uses as they shall judge proper.

5379. Tho. Ward in the Inner Temple Lane 7th. Octr. That if ye Society are dispos'd to take off a Number of the last Edition of the Com: Prayr. book in Spanish he will afford them at 2s: 9d. in Quires ꝑ book or 3/6d. bound, which is 9d. cheaper than he sells them for to Booksellers.

5380. Richd. King at Exon 7th. Octobr. In answer to the Soc. Circular Letter, that he had receiv'd their packets & will take care to forward those recomended to his care. He desires to know whether Mr. Shute recd. a Bill of 25. l. from him paya. in 30. days after date.

5381. Jonath. Hooker at Sandy Bedfordsh. 24th. Sepr. Thanking the Society for the packet. That tho his School has been under great & unreasonable discouragemt. ~~but~~ he hopes ere long to see it in a florishing Condition.

5382. Willm. Derham at Upminster Essex. 30th. Sepr. Thanking the Society for the packet, most of the contents of which, are dispersed where they were most needfull. That the Charity School at Rumford is in great prosperity & does good Service in the Neighbourhood. C.

Sch.

5383. Sam. Sandford at Presteigne Radnorsh. 5th. Octobr. To thank ye Society for the Packet. That he has sent a proposal to Mr. Hayl by the Post relating to the Charity School there, to be communicat to the Society, wch he hopes will be no small Advantage to the Charity Schools. C.

2. Nov.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

NB. Mr. Shute rec'd the 5. Guineas & thanks was order'd.

Refer'd to the Comittee.

NB. Mr. Shute says ye Bill is accepted & is paya. abt. 14. days hence when Mr. King shall be advis'd of it.

C. L. 5. Novr.

C. L. 5. Novr.

C. L. 2. Novr.

5384. Charles Bean at Barham Kent. 1. Oct. To thank the Society f
Sch. Packet. That the Number of Children taught there is 16., instea
of 4. mention'd in the printed Acco$^{t}$, 12. of them at the Charge
of D$^{r}$ Thorp Rector of the parish, and 4. at his own—

5385. Cha: Strangways at Maiden Newton Dorsetsh$^{r}$ 4. Oct$^{r}$ C.
5386. Rob: Rogers at Dedham Eſsex 5. Oct$^{r}$ - - - - - - - - C.
5387. John White at Nayland Suffolk 4. Oct$^{r}$ - - - - - - - - C.
Thanking the Soc for the packets sever reced by them, there being nothing else Material in s$^{d}$ Letter

5388. John Gibb at Bristol 5. Oct. In Anſwer to the Society's Circular Letter
That he had reced the packets, and imediately dispers'd those
recomended to his Care. That as to the good Affection of the Schoo-
-masters to the Government from co$^{t}$ he has observ'd, those at
Bristol are generally Zealous or Indifferent (for there are non
openly avers'd to the present Establishment) according as the
greatest part of the Benefactors there, who for the most part
are better pleas'd with little singularitys & Niceties, both in
the Ma$^{r}$ and Scholars where they are such as distinguish-
Them~~selves~~ very eminently from the Diſsenters, than they are
with more substantial Matters either in Religion, or the
Temporal Good of the Children, on the other hand another party
in Conjunction with the Diſsenters are so offended at this that
many of them have dropt their Subscriptions, they have not
that Zeal to promote the welfare of the Children's Souls & Bodys tha
they have to oppose those little Matters, which the other
party are bent upon, That he attributes this to a Spirit of
Contention, and not to want of Affection to the Governm$^{t}$
at least the latter is not avowed, and however it has prevail
in other places in his parish there is not any Decay or Leſsenin
either of the Number of Children, their Cloathing, the Ma$^{rs}$
Salary, or any other respect, notwithstanding the withdrawing
of some of the Subscribers.

5389. W$^{m}$ Turner at Stamford Lincolnsh$^{r}$ 5. Oct. Thanking the Society for the
packet, that those recomended to his Care are deliver'd, but one for
M$^{r}$ Tho: Seaton as mention'd in the Circular Letter was not enclosed.
That the Society's recomendation of M$^{r}$ Nicols's Book encourages him
in the Disposition he had before to make use of it amongst his Schola
and

C. L. 5. Nov$^{r}$.
C. L. 5. Nov$^{r}$.
C. L. 5. Nov$^{r}$.

NB. M$^{r}$. Seaton's packet is to be sent to him where my L$^{d}$ Nottingham's family is, & y$^{t}$ is y$^{e}$ reason it was not inclos'd -

hopes it will be render'd more fit for the use of Schools ag$^{st}$ another Impression, which he should be glad to see

# Thursday. 17.$^{th}$ Octob: 1717.

5390. Henry Maule at Dublin Ireland. 8. Oct. To Brigad.$^{r}$ Stearn
That the A:Bp: of Tuam and the Bp. of Kilmore have sever
recomended to the A:Bp. of Canterbury's good Offices the Co
Heads of a Clause in favour of the Charity School at Corke
That several well dispos'd persons of the Clergy & Laity of the City of Dublin have
form'd themselves into a Society for Promoting Christian
Knowledge in Ireland by the Method of Charity Schools, and
have adopted the Rules of the Society in London, as part
of their Foundation. That the Bps. of that Kingdom have
been acquainted with the Design, and promised their
Countenance and Favour, and they had their first regular
meeting on Monday 7.$^{th}$ Oct.$^{r}$ at 5. Clock afternoon at S.$^{t}$
John's Vestry. That they have chose the Rev.$^{d}$ M.$^{r}$ Cham:
=berlayne President, the Rev.$^{d}$ M.$^{r}$ W.$^{m}$ Barry Secry. &
Alderman Matt: Pearson a pious Descreet Man for their
Treasurer, in whose hands 5.$^{li}$ is already left for a beginni
That they meet once a week, and the first thing they propose
is an Abstract of all the Charity Schools lately Erected in
Ireland to be annexed to the Sermon promis'd to be preach'd
by Bp. Stearne of Raphoe some time before the Parliam
rises, whereat all the Charity Children of Dublin are to be
assembled for the first time to be continued annually. He desires his Complim
may be made to the Society at London, and that to the large pack
already sent, they would be pleas'd to add another Consisting
of Sermons with the Acco.$^{t}$ of Schools; the Methods of Erecting
them; the Letters from a Residing to a Corresponding Mem
some Sheet Acco.$^{t}$ of Schools: Accounts of the propagation of
the Gospel in the East, and such other Books as they shall
think proper.

5391. D.$^{r}$ John Broughton at Kingston upon Thames 15. Oct. In Answer to
the Society's first General Letter. That he cannot wait upon
them in London, he seldom staying any longer than preachin

~~Ent.~~ Answd. 2. Novr.

Answd. 2. Novr.

Occasions, but that where he is at Kingston he shall be very ready to promote their Designs —

5392. Robert Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 8. Oc

the same. That ~~in some late Visits, he had made in that Coun~~ ~~he was inform'd that~~ at Croxton 20. poor Child.$^{n}$ are taugh by means of a Legacy of 10.$^{l}$ ℘ ann. left some time since. That at Rance in Northamptonsh. 100.$^{l}$ has been lately lef towards a Charity School. That in a late Journey he visited the working School at Artleborough in Northamptonsh. to inform himself of the Original and Nature of it, where he learnt that M.$^{r}$ Trigg a Shopkeeper in that Town, leavin off his Business, and having no Children of his own, out of a pious Consideration did about 5. or 6. year ago resolve to sett up this School and Workhouse, and agreed with the present Mistress to teach the Child.$^{n}$ that Spun at 2.$^{d}$ ℘ week and such as learnt to read only at 1.$^{d}$ ½. That in order to this he built a Convenient House, consisting of two long Room for the Child.$^{n}$ to Spin in, convenient Lodging Garrets abov and Cellars underneath, besides a Galary in the Church fo the Mistress and Child.$^{n}$ That he prevail'd with M.$^{rs}$ Marrio wife of M.$^{r}$ Marriot in ffetter Lane to pay for the teachin of some of the Children, the Number of w.$^{ch}$ are now encreas to about 60. That M.$^{r}$ Trigg to avoid buying the Wool him:self has prevail'd with a Jersey Comber to employ the in Spining, and what they get of him by work the Child.$^{n}$ have, by w.$^{ch}$ means their Industry is so encourag'd that they work about 15. or 16. hours in the day in Summer and 13. or 14. in the Winter allowing so little time fo dinner that some of them earn 5.$^{d}$ or 6.$^{d}$ ℘ Day. That the Mistress by one single Afternoon's Work, provided them with Firing all last winter in the following Manner: The Child.$^{n}$ accompany'd her into the Bean Fields afte harvest, & gather'd up so much Bean Stubble into heaps (w.$^{ch}$ she prevail'd with the Farmers at their Leisure to bring home to the School) as serv'd them for Firing th the winter. That M.$^{r}$ Trigg supplys the Child.$^{n}$ w.$^{th}$ Bible Comon Prayer Books Testaments & M.$^{r}$ Lewis's Catechism

Sch

of w

Mr. Laurence propos'd.

Order'd that a packet as desir'd be sent.

---

except 50. Bibles Mr. Marriot presented them with last Summer That Mr. Frigg comes almost every day, and spends two or three hours in teaching such Childn. as are capable of learning, writing and Accots. That **Wellingborough** School was begun some years since by 6d. p ann being left to the Usher of the Grammar School and the Girls' School there was sett up about 5. years ago. as was that of Kettering in Imitation of ye Lady Dolbin's at Findon. That the Girls' School at **Wellingborough** is sunk from 30. to 16. for want of those voluntary Gifts and Subscriptions it once had, & is like to sink further except some publick spiritted person takes pains to recover it. He repeats his request in a Letter dated 8. July last No. 5272. that a few Sermons and Accot of Schools be sent to the Ma. of the School at Daventry under Mr. Laurence's Cover. He proposes the Revd. Mr. Laurence Rectr. of Lilford in Northamptonsh. for a Corresponding Member, he having Consented thereto, and that when he is chose, he desires the Letter inviting him to their Correspondence be sent under Cover to him. He desires to be favour'd with a few more of the Bp. of Sarum's Sermons to distribute at Oundle in order to improve an old Charity School, and also two of Mr. Nicols' Books de Principiis Religionis Christianae, & two of Mr. Monroe's Books of Education, to be presented to the Mas. of the Gram: Schools at Oundle and Peterboro, He desires also that in the same Packet 6. Bp. Chester's Xtian Institutes may be sent by Mr. [illegible] to be pd. for

5393. John Haynes at Cattistock Dorsetsh. 12. Octr.
5394. John Scott at Northwood Isle of White 9. Octr.
5395. Jo: James at Rickmersworth Hertfordsh. 10. Oct.
5396. Matt: Heynes at Wasperton Warwicksh. 12 Oct.

All thanking the
for the packets seve
recd. by them, there be
nothing else material
the said Letters

5397. Wm. Leigh at Dorchester 7. Oct. Thanking the Society for the packet. That there's a Charity School settled at Dorchester for 3. Boys and 3. Girls taught and cloath'd by Mrs.
Sch Sophia Nappier, and that there are 7. Childn. taught at Shorwell in the Isle of White at the Charge of the Rectr. of the Parish

---

## Thursday. 24th Octobr. 1717.

5398. **Dr. Sam. Knight** at Chippenham Camb. 22d. Octobr. In answer to the Society's circular Letter, That several ways have been tried in his Neighbourhd. to employ the Charity Children but all are found ineffectual: That he shall represent any thing of this kind that may be thought practicable to the Earl of Orford who is willing to be at some charge to effect it: He desires a Dozen of the Biſhop of Chester's Christian Institutes may be ready for him at Mr. Shute's till he can call or send for them. That he shall encourage as much as poſsible the improvement of the Children in Singing becauſe he finds it encourages Benefactions to the School. He again recomends Mrs. Thorold a most excellent Teacher of Childn. in reading writing, and working for a Charity School Mistreſs.

5399. **Michael Woodward** at Guilford Surry 23d. Octr. Thanking the Society for the Packet, & particularly for the pleaſure he has had of peruſing Mr. Nicols's little book de Principiis Religionis Christianæ.

5400. **H. Wright** at Oakeham Rutlandsh. 14. Octobr. Thanking the Soc for the Packet & Circular Letter, there being nothing else material in the sd. Letter.

12. Nov.

C. L. 12. Nov.

C. L. 8. Octr.

C. L. 12. Novr.

C. L. 29. Octr.

NB. Mrs Thorold recomended for a Charity School Mistress.

C. L. 12. Novr.

NB. To shew Mr. Hoare this Letter.

5401. **Bartholmew Beale** at Heath House Shropsh. 5
Thanking the Society for the Packet & circular Letter: That he shall dispose of the Contents of the packet & particularly of Mr. Nicols's book as well as he can, but he fears the Masters of Ludlow & Lucton Grammar Schools wch are ye most considerable thereabout will not have courage to discard the Heathen Poets, without some good precedents from London, &c. That it would be great advantage to Mr. Nicols's book if an introductory Preface were wrote by an able Pen, to it setting forth the design of it at large & answering all objections: And if this were done by some Eminent Schoolmaster who was willing to practice accordingly, it might go a great way towards recomending the book & the design.

5402. **Robt. Thomlinson** at Wickham Northumberld. 7. Octr.
Thanking the Society for the Packets sent to himself and Dr. Ellison. That he is now upon a Project for the Widows of Clergymen & their Children in that Diocese towards which he has offer'd 100.lb on condition that 1000. pound be raised for a Fund, and so much added to their ~~Fund~~ present Stock as may build a Collegium Matronarum for 10. or 12. Clergymens Widows with their Child. That the Ground for such a fabrick may be had gratis either at Newcastle or some other Market Town where they may have ye opportunity of frequentin daily Prayers. That to this Proposal his Bro.r Re of Rothbury in Northumberld. is willing to Subscribe 100. pound more on the same terms.

5403. **John Strype** at Lowleyton Essex. 24th Octob. Thanking the Society for the packet & their Circular Letter. That he very much approves of ye method for bringin the poor to church who ought more especially to depend on God's Good Providence & yet are most regardless of him. That he always look'd upon ye decent Singing of Psalms as one of ye Noblest parts of our publick W

C. C. 12. Nov.r

…… as it sets forth the Praises of our Great Creator, and that it is owing to the Charity Schools, that the Reverence & Decorum of this part of Divine worship is much improv'd.

# Thursday. 31. October 1717.

5404 Tho: Burnett at Westkington ~~Gloc~~ Wilts: 26: Octr To thank the Society for the packet. That the Schools there Continue in the same State they were, but it is with great Difficulty they prevail with people to send their Childn to School, that tho' it may seem a Discouragemt at first, yet it ought rather to work the Contrary way on the Patrons of the Schools by engaging them the more to prevent if possible such a Stupidity in the next Generation. That he is sorry he can't be much more assistant to the Society than his Contribution to the two Schools at Westkington, but prays their acceptance of 20s for wch he encloses a Note on Mr Sam: Watkinson, Glasseller between Catherine Str: and Exeter Exchange. — C.L. 1

Sch.

5405. Mr A: D: Frank at the Tower 30. Octr That he believes he can recomend a Man very well qualify'd for a Chaplain for the East India Company, to the Society: That he goes into the Country Tuesday 5. Novemr from whence they shall hear from him further in a little time

5406. Brigadr Stearne in Westmr 24. Octr That the Revd Mr Maxwell of Ireland being well qualify'd for a Correspond Member, he recomends him to the Society for that purpose — Answd

5407. Tho: Wagstaffe at Cublington Bucks. 20. Octr In answ. to the Society's Circular Letter to thank them for the packet which he recd by Harwood their Carrier, in the room of his Brother Tomlin who has been dead for some time, by whom or by his Son Dr Wagstaffe in Warwick Court, Warwick Lane packets may be convey'd to him That Mr Olyffe late Rectr of Dunton dyed Midsumr last.

5408 Anth: Springett at Lewes Sussex 28. Octr To thank the Society for the packet. That he shall send an Accot of the Cha: Schools under his Care by the time desir'd, and in the mean time he should be glad to be favour'd with a Circular Letter. — C.

C.L. 12. Novr.

Orderd thanks for ye 20l.

Answd 26. Octr 1717.

C.L. 31. Octr.

5409. Tho: Blennerhaſsett at Patching Suſsex 24. Octr. To th
Society for the packet. That such is the unhappineſs of the place where he lives, that there's no manner of Inclination either in the Gentry or Clergy there to encourage any pious Designs. That as for the Common sort the little practical Tracts which he attempts to disperse among 'em are by some refus'd with Disdain, and by others recd. with Indiffer under the Character of Presbyterian —

5410. Sam: Shaw at Warrington Lancash:. 26. Oct. In Answ. to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the packet. That his Constant practice has been for many years to make his upper Scholars every Saturday when he Catechises them, render some part of Castalio's Dialogues, that thereby they may be more familiarly acquainted with the History of the Holy Scripture; That he should be glad to be advis'd whether he should alter his Method, and make use of Mr. Nicols' Poem, in the room of the Dialogues, or use them both alternately.

5411. Bp: Chester at Oxford 24. Oct. To Mr. Chamberlayne. That he is very glad to find that what he intended to promote the same ends for which the Society meet, by publishing the Christian Institutes was so acceptable to them.

5412. John Hodges at 30. Octr. That if the Society plea to bestow on him half a dozen Copies of Mr. Nicols de Princi-piis Religionis Christianæ, he would bestow them on the Ma.rs of so many Gramar Schools, in Six different Countys and he wishes that some more of the Society's Tracts were se with this Book to many of the Grammar Schools in y Nation, such as the

Christian Schoolmar.
Christian Scholar
Christian Monitor
Young Man's Monitor
Pastoral Letters
Monroe's Institutes abbridg'd
History of the Bible
Discourse against Lying &ca. together with some

To let him know the Society are of opinion he may use both.

Order'd that the Books desir'd be sent to Mr. Hodges.

of the Anniversary Sermons, as a present to some of the Schoolmars. and Ushers to prepare them for the reception of Christian Authors; He subjoyns a Scheme for providing the Gramar Schools in all the Countys of England with these Books.

5413. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 24. Oct.
to the Societys of the 17th Thanking them for an addition
packet, which came to his hands soon enough to accompa
him in his visit to the Lord Rockingham. That when
the Society have chose Mr. Lawrance of Lilford in North
-amptonsh. a Letter may be directed to him thither by
Thrapston Bag. That he observes the Disposition of the
Country people in his Neighbourhood are much alter'd
for the better towards the Governmt. by the general
respect they shew'd to the Observation of ye 20. of Oct.

5414. Henry Maule at Dublin Ireland 19. Oct. To Mr. Shute
That the Success with which it has pleas'd God to bless the
Society for promoting Christian Knowledge in England
has induced several good Men to form themselves into
such a Body at Dublin & to encourage them in their
Beginning, he should be glad to receive a few of the
two last Years anniversary Sermons, with Rules
for the Conduct of Masters & Mistresses, in respect
of their Loyalty to King George, in order to their
being made use of in that Kingdom to take of any
Suspicion of the Mars being encourag'd in Disaffection
to the Government. That he is of Opinion the new
Society there will be willing to receive Mr. Richardson
Books in the Irish Language, if they may be had
without being answerable for the Debt of 180. upon
their whole Fund at present being but 5.li in the han
of their Treasurer Alderman Mat. Pearson of Dublin
That the present Secry is the Revd. Mr. Wm. Barry, who
lodges in Peter Str. Dublin, and that the Society meet
every Monday evening at 5. Clock in St. John's Vestry.

5415. Mr. A.D. Wilson at Morley Derbysh. 20th Oct. Thanking the
Society for ye packet, and praying their Acceptance of
two Guineas, for which he encloses a Bill

Answd. 2. Novemb.

Answd. 12. Novr.

Order'd Thanks for the 2. Guineas.

## Thursday. 7th Novr. 1717.

5416. Rowland Cotton Esqr. at Etwal, Derbysh. 24th Octr. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter, thanking them for the Packets sent to his Mother & himself. That he had therewith sent a Guinea as his Mother's Benefaction to the Society for last Year. That in answr to the enquiries about the Bill for more easie recovering small charities which pass'd the H. of Coms. Anno. 1712. the only opposition made to it in both Houses was from ~~the~~ Gentlemen of the long Robe Sr. Ed. Northey in the H. of Coms. & Ld. Chan. Harcourt in the H. of Lords. That Dr. Pask, and Mr. Ward with Mr. Bromley who was then Speaker were friends to the Bill, and some others who are not now Members particularly the Ld. Chetwind

5417. Brigadr. Stearne at Westminr. 6th Novr. Offering to take care of the Society's Packet to Mr. Maule in Ireland if it ben't already sent, and giving directions to address the Revd. Mr. Maxwell, when he is chose a Corresponding Member, at Fellows Hall near Ardmagh in Ireland.

5418. Fran. Boynton Esqr.
5419. G. Davies Esqr. } at Beverley Yorksh. 30th. Octr. That
5420. Tho. Mease } Sr. Griff. Boynton, Mr. Gee, Mr. Moyser and Mr. Burghope join with them in thanking the Society for the packets severally received by them. That the 20. Bibles &ca. sent by the Society's order 24th August last came safe to Mr. Boynton, and the Money for them was remitted by Col. Moyser to the Revd. Mr. Shute.

5421. Tho. Rose at Ross, Hereford sh. 4th Novr. (with Dr. Morgan's thanks)
5422. Peter Needham at Kings Somborn. Hampsh. 2. Novr.
5423. Fran. Bragge at Hitchin Hertfordsh. 2d. Novr.
} All thanking ye Society for the packets recd by them there being nothing material in sd Letters.

Refer'd to the Comittee

NB. The Guinea was rec'd by T. Adams & paid to Mr. Shute at St. Pauls Chapterhouse. 7th. Novr.

C.L. Novr. 16.

C.L. 16. Novr.

5424. Robt. Payne at Saltwood Kent. 31. Octr. Thanking the Society for the Packet; That he is very much pleas'd to find by their circular Letter, what care is taken by the Society to prevent the sowing any Tares of Disloyalty with the good Seed of a Religious Education; And that he dare answer for the Charity Schoolmaster in his parish, doing his Duty in this respect.

5425. F. Fox at Potterne Wilts. 4th. Novr. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter thanking them for the packet. That he lately heard ~~from~~ a very considerable Man in great Esteem with the Ministry complain of the Charity Schools as doing more hurt than good; That several of the Masters & Mistresses were not well affected to the Governmt. that they instill'd into the minds of the Children Principles destructive to the Governmt. and though some Masters had been remov'd for their disaffection, there was but little difference between those turn'd out, & those put into their places. And that he was confirm'd in the continuance of this Spirit among the Schools, by the freqt. advertismts. in the News Papers of Sermons to be preach'd by such Clergymen as are known to be no friends to the Governmt. That he thought it his Duty to lay these complaints before ye Society, and is of opinion that it is of great Importance to do all that is possible to remove the prejudices of some people to this design.

5426. John Vaughan Esqr. at Derllis Carmarthenshr. 2d. Novr. That he had recd the Society's packets & forwarded them according to their sevll. directions. He recomends it to ye Society to get the Church Catechism in Welsh & a Welsh alphabet added to the Translation of the Bp of Lincoln's Family Devotion; And also Bp Bulls circular Letter to his Clergy in the Diocese of St. Davids recomending earnestly the use of Family Devotion. That this letter is printed in his Companion for the Candidates of Holy Orders published 1714. by Richd. Smith in Paternoster Row. That he is already promised some Subscriptions to this work in Wales & hopes ye Society will send Proposals for Subscriptions over all Wales when the Welsh Bibles are finished

Refer'd to the Comittee.

NB. To send another circular Letter to Mr. Fox. to comunicate to the person he mentions as prejudiced to the Ch. - Schools.

Refer'd to the Comittee

NB. To get out of the Society's Store a Copy of the late Bp of St. David's circular Letter.

# Thursday 14. Novemr. 1717.

5427. Bp. Carlisle at Roſe Castle near Carlisle. 4. Novr. In Anſwer to the Society's Circular Letter. That those encloſ'd for Capt. Morris, and Mr. Walton were imediately deliver'd; & thanking them for the packet his Lordp. recd. some time ago. That there's hardly a parish in his Dioceſe, where there is not a Grammar School slenderly endow'd, and in some of the largest there are often two three or more of that kind, in all which the poor Ma.rs take upon them to teach Latin, and sometimes Greek, which raises the Spirits of the Children above the Fortunes of their parents, & very frequently to their own Ruin. That if all these Schools, excepting one or two in each Deanery, coud be brought by Act of Parliament under the Rules of the Charity Schools, the Ma.rs being only Licens'd to Instruct their Children in the Church Catechism and other English Books & in writing and accots. by this means His Lordp. is of Opinion both the Greater and Leſser Schools would be much more useful than now they are

5428. John Smith at Little Hinton Wilts: 6th Novr. In Anſr. to the Society's First Genl. Letter. That he readily embraces the Offer of being a Corresponding Member. That he has made it his chief Buſineſs for 15. Years past, ever since he has been in the Ministry to promote the Glory of God and the good of Mankind, so he hopes he shall do it now with better Succeſs by the Directions of the Society.

5429. Matt: Postlethwayt at Denton Norfolk 8 Novr. } Thanking ye. Society for
5430. Wm. Price at Whitfield Northtonsh. 7. Novr. } the packet, there being nothing else material in the

5431. Richard Codrington at Doddington Gloc: 6. Novr. To thank the Society for the packet. That the 2. Schools at Westerleigh in Gloc. were open'd Lady day last Endow'd by Sr. John Smith of Long Ashton in Som. Bart. with 20li. forever for two Ma.rs or Miſtreſſes, to be chosen by 10. Trustees appointed for yt. Purpose to instruct 20. Boys or Girls according to their Direction

Sch.

Refer'd to the Committee

The original of this sent Mr. Lowther.

answd. 19. Novr.

C. L. 26. Novr.

C. L. 3d. Decr.

5432. Anth: Addison at Abington Berks. 12. Nov.r In Ans.r to th
Society's Circular Letter, w.ch he had done sooner, but was
hindred with an Expectation of an Agreement for a Freehold
Estate for M.r Provote's Benefacon, which when concluded
he shall give the Society an Acco.t thereof

5433. Rob: Sandilands at Speen Berks. 31. Oct. In Ans.r to the
Society's Circular Letter. That as they were pleas'd to
allow him one or two of M.r Hayley's Sermons he begs
they may be sent to M.r Bernard at the Rose Inn near
Holborn Bridge, and at the same time he wishes he cou'd
have the other Sermons of the Society for propagating the
Gospel from 1701/2. to 1707/8. & D.r Kennett's in 1711/12
and Bp. Ely's in 1712/13. in 8.vo to be paid for

5434. Col.o Kane in Duke's Court Westr. 14 Nov.r Enclosing a project fo
a Preface to the Bible and Common prayer Book whenever
they shall be printed in Spanish ~~and~~ or Italian, w.ch M.r
Chamberlayne having laid before the Arch Bp: Canterbury
His Grace's Opinion thereon is signify'd in writing.

5435. J. Chamberlayne in Petty France West.r 14. Nov. accompanying
a Lre. and the Translation of it from the Rev.d Mons.r
Ostervald, and signifying that he had therewith receiv'd
his unvaluable present of the Arguments & Reflexions
on the New Testament, as a fresh Token of the —
Deference he has to the requests of the Society.

5436. J: F: Ostervald at Neufchatel 10. July 1717. N.S. To M.r
Chamberlayne. That he had transmitted to him the —
Continuation of the Arguments & Reflexions on the
H: Scripture, which invincible obstacles have hitherto
hindred him from doing, and tho' he has taken more
pains about w.t he now sends, than upon the Argum.ts
on the Old Testament, he is very much concern'd to
observe very great Defects therein, such as it is he
sends it in Deference to the request of those whom he
honours

Refer'd to the Comee.

Honours. That he has not incerted therein the Arguments & Reflexions on the Leſsons used in Festival times, which are noted in the Neufchatel Liturgy, because he was of Opinion that those Readings being peculiar to that Church, they would not be of use in England, but if they are desir'd they shall be also sent. That since this Work has appear'd in the English Language, he believes it will be also printed in French. He concludes with desiring the Society may be aſsur'd of his humble respects

# Thursday. 21. Novemr. 1717.

5437. J. Chamberlayne in Petty France. Westr. 20. Novr. That if the Society should lay their Comands upon him to Translate the Arguments and Observations of Mr. Ostervald upon the New Testament he is willing to undertake it (thô he has buſineſs enough on his hands besides) on the same Conditions as were offer'd him before, adding only now, that he may employ what printer he please, and Dedicate the Book to whom he will.

5438. John Jeffray at New Romney/Kent. 18. Novr. in Ansr. to the Society's Circular Letter dated 24. Sept. and thanking them for the packet. That he forwarded the enclos'd for Mr. Johnson of Cranbrook. That he delayed his Acknowledgmts. to the Society till he had an Opportunity of sending 40. shill. being his Subscription due at Michmas last, which if the Meſsenger calls on Mr. Isaac Lejay at the Sign of the Wool-pack in Grafton Street near Soho he will pay it. That as to the regular and devout use of Psalmody, he is glad to say by his own Experience that it gave Birth 25. Years ago to a Religious Society in the two Parishes of New & Old Romney of about 30. Members, with a Religious School of about a doz. young Men. That he very much likes what is also added in the Circular Letter, that the Minister should appoint the Psalms to be Sung by the Congregation himself. That this appear'd to him so weighty that in 1705. he Compil'd a manual of prayers and praises containing a Course of Psalms for 12. Sundays with variety of proper Doxologies at the ending of every Psalm, with proper Tunes and Hymns, which he thanks God has prov'd very serviceable.

5439. S. Vander Eyken in Westd. 24. Sept. That he has none of the Spanish N: Testamt. of his own Translation by him, neither is there any to be had. That he printed 700. wch cost him 60.li That althô he pd 6.li for the Correction, he found afterwards many Preſs Faults. That he sold his Copies for 3/3d apiece, but believes an Impreſsi might be had much cheaper ~~[illegible]~~,

Refer'd to the Comee

NB. The Messenger has rece'd the Money

5440. Dr. Hen: Felton at Whitwell Derbysh. 13. Novemr. In answr to the Society's Circular Letter. That he concern'd himself, since he came to that place, with nothing so much as the School, but is pleas'd to find that he has fallen upon the same Method of inviting young People to Church as recomended in the Circul. Letter, for at his first coming he gave Encouragemt. to a Master to go from one Parish to another to teach them to sing Psalms, in wch. he has found good Success, for the Childn. as they grow up joyn with them that were first taught, so in a few years he hopes all will be able to bear their part in this Service. That by this means the Congregation is so encreas'd that they have been oblig'd to build a large Gallery to accomodate them—

5441. Sr. Geo: Wheler at Durham 12. Novemr. That he is Concern'd he hears nothing of the poor Childns. Cloaths and Books he desir'd some time since, might be sent to him by Sea. That since it has been such Stormy weather of late, and hearing of ~~so~~ many Shipwracks on their Coasts, he desires if they are not yet shipt off to know the Charge by Land wch. if not very great, he'l send word which way they shall come to him—

5442. Caleb Parfect at Faringdon Berks. 19. Novemr. To thank the Society for their Packet, of Books to the Charity School Library That the Inhabitants of Longcott seem mightily pleas'd with them, after so many presents of the like nature before, wch. he assures the Society, have done much good, and have been a

Sch. great Influence to the Continuance of their Subscriptions so long to the School. That there's no Disaffection to the present Governmt. in their School nor in any in the Neighbourhood that he knows of, they keeping as near as possible to the regulations of the London Schools, which have been so successfully observ'd that instead of giving Offence, they afford the utmost pleasure to all that wish the Prosperity of the Constitution in Church & State— That he had the misfortune very lately to hear from no mean Person that the Charity Schools do a great deal of hurt by prejudicing Children in their Youth, who should only be taught to read & learn

Texts

Answ.d 30. Nov.r vid. Waste L. Book.

Refer'd to the Comittee

Texts of Scripture without any Exposition, that they may judge for themselves when they are of Age, and that by these Schools we shal want hands for Hus=bandry, that the Child.n are bred up in Sloth and Idleness, and that they are encouraged in Sedition and Disloyalty, most of the promoters being disaffected persons. That Mr. Stephens intends to write to the Society for a Ma.r for the School Erecting at the West End of the parish of Shrevenham, which will shortly be open'd for Shrevenham, Boreton & Watchfield, as there is already for Longcott and Fernham. That the person shall be wellcome to his house, and be accompany'd from thence to the place where he is to reside. That he has not yet had a Bill of the Charges of the Books he sent for, w.ch he should be glad to have that the Mony may be remitted—

5443. Mr. Wheeler at Warpenham Northamptonsh. 19. Novemr. In Ans. to the Society's Circular Letter thanking them for the packet. That the various Works wherein the Charity Children are at present any where employ'd with the profits thereby arising for their Subsce. might prove very useful to such places, where such Improvemts. have not yet been, or at least not successfully attempted. He sub=mits it to the Consideration of the Society whether it might not be of advantage to procure from some Correspondents in Holland an Acct. of the several Manufactures and diverse Methods whereby that Industrious people find Business for all persons that have either hands or feet: That in several places in England there are more hands than Business to employ them, at least such as will procure a tolerable Subsistence, therefore it would be in vain to train up the Childn. in a habit of Industry if upon their being thence dismiss'd, such Employments are not ready for them whereby they may be comfortably maintain'd for wch. reason it will be necessary to Consider these two Points 1st. whether among our Manufactures exported there are any not wrought up to the utmost perfection which the use of them in Foreign parts requires and 2dly. whether among Manufactures imported from abroad, there be not any which may be wrought as well if not better at home, and with no detriment to any other of our own Manufactures already used to be exported. That he has en=courag'd a Tryal of Psalmody in his Parish upon the Para=graph in the Society's Circular Letter. That the present Arch Bp. when Minr. at St. James's publish'd a Collection out of the Psalms allotting so many Portions to every Sunday for 3. Months together with about 16. select Tunes, wch. was in several respects very Commendable, and may serve as a Model for further Im=provements, so as to ansd. the Desires of the most Musical Congre=gations by the addition of such Hymns and Anthems as men skilful in such things may recomend

---

## Thursday 28. Novemr. 1717.

5444. Brigadr. Stearne in Westmr. 22d. Novemr. To propose Woodes Rogers Esqr. appointed by His Majesty Govr. of ye. Bahama Islands for a Corresponding Member.

Referd to the Committee

Woodes Rogers Esqr. Proposed.

5445. Hen: Maule at Dublin Ireland 12. Novem$^{r}$. To Brigad$^{r}$. Stearne

That on his reading that part of the Society's Circular Le. relating to the Malabar Miſsion to old Mr. Knight of Stevens Green, he gave him a Bill of 20.$^{li}$ on Mr. Henry a Banker who generously gave it without Exchange, w$^{ch}$ he desires in Mr. Knights Name may be payd to the Trear of that Miſsion for promoting the Design especially at Fort St. George Fort St. David and Cast of Malabar. That private Perſons are daily endeavouring to supply the want of a publick Fund for Charity Schools in Ireland, & the Constant meeting of the Society in Dublin for promoting such Schools, tends greatly to their advancem$^{t}$. That an Abstract or Gen$^{l}$. Acco$^{t}$. is preparing with all Expedition. That the 1. Sunday in Advent the Bp. of Raphoe preaches the anniversary Sermon in St. Andrew's Church, and the Com$^{ee}$ are now settling the manner of the Children's Proceſsion thrô

Sch. the Streets. That if the Society would favour the Reverend Mr. Barry their Secry in choosing him a Correſponding Member it might do Service. He lodges in St. Peter's Street Dublin. That he read the Society's Circular Letter to most of the Bishops, some of the Judges &c. and hopes God may raise up more Friends to the Indian Miſsion: He believes a Letter to the Bp. of Meath formerly Chaplain at Fort St. George, would be very proper, and another to the Bp. of Derry the vice Chanc$^{r}$. of the University: That the provost Dr. Baldwin is a Member of their Body, and if he were chosen one of the Society's in England he might in time possibly recom̄end some fit perſon out of the Colledge to go as a Miſsionary to the East Indies. That on reading the Corke Acco$^{t}$. of Charity Schools several perſons have been encouraged to promote the same good work. That the Bile has paſs'd the H: of Lords, and that 3. noble L$^{ds}$ have order'd certain Rents towards setting up new Schools viz$^{t}$. the L$^{d}$. Abbercorn has settled 32.$^{li}$ ꝑ ann.

M$^{r}$. Barry, and the provost of Dublin D$^{r}$. Baldwin pro
Corresponding Members.

forever for the Support of 12. Boys at Strabane, the L$^{d}$ Kildare 10.$^{li}$ a year for the School at Manoothe, and the D. of Wharton 10.$^{li}$ a year for the Charity School at Trim, and that another noble Lord consulted him about the like affair, and proposes to make a Settlem.$^{t}$ for the Support of the poor Children in his Neighbourhood, of w.$^{ch}$ as well as other Charitys the abstract will give a particular Account.

5446. Hen: Maule at Dublin Ireland 21. of Novemr. In Ans. 
Society's of the 2d. Curr. That the Society at Dublin return their hearty thanks to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge in London for the favourable notice of their proceedings, and the valuable present of Books design'd for their use by Mr. Mc.Guire. That he is oblig'd to his Friends who interrested themselves in the Clause to secure the Charity Schools at Corke, wch. is to be read with the A.Bp. of Tuam's Bill a 3d. time next Monday 25th. Novr. and so to be presented for the Royal Assent. That Mr. Knight has had the Thanks of their Society for his Benefacon of 20£. transmitted to Brigadr. Stearne, for the Mal. Mission. That some of the Bishops, and several of the Clergy, have desir'd to know wt. Encouragmt. a Person may have if they should find one willing to embark in the Mission of wch. if there's any other printed Accot. besides the Circular Letter, he should be glad to be favour'd with it, and to whom Men of Zeal, and Piety, may apply, that are dispos'd to promote it. That the reason he desires this is because something of that nature may possibly be reprinted in Ireland. That they stil go on in promoting the Conversion of the Irish by the Method of Cha: Schools, which are increasing thrô the Kingdom That he has sent a parcel of Sermons with the Accot. of Schools in and about Corke to Brigadr. Stearne, who will present the Society with a proper Number. That the Parliament of Ireland having oblig'd Mr. Whalley the Tenant to the Lands of Cranborn Schools, of the Ld. Ranelagh's Foundation to wave his Priviledge, by wch. means 150£ ℘ann detain'd above 6. Years, from those pious Uses, is in a fair way of being recover'd and the Revd. Mr. Waterson the Master of those Schools rescued from want.

pt. 30 fm. Refer'd to the Committee

5447. Geo: Stephens at Shrevenham Berksh. 18. Novem:r. [illegible] Society would recomend a Ma.r for a Charity School at Shrevenham, to teach the poor Children of that parish & two villages adjacent to it, for w.ch there will be allowed 20lb. a year Salary. That he makes application to the Society in order to have one duly qualify'd in all respects, but particularly of known Affection to His Majesty King George, whereby a Jealousie may be prevented, w.ch in the Circul. Letter is desir'd may be removed where it has been rais'd

5448 Cap.t Tho: Morris at Carlisle Cumberland. 21.th Novem.r In ans.r to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the packet That the Charity School at Carlisle goes on beyond Expectation there being already 18. Boys Cloath'd and Taught. That Mr. Walton's Care and industry has been greatly Instrumental in this good work, but now Persons of higher Rank begin to Concern themselves in it.

Sch

## Thursday 5.th Decem.r 1717.

5449. Jo. Allyne at Loughborough Leicestersh. 30 Novem.r Thanking the Society for the packet, and Circular Letter. That they have Psalmody performed in good Perfection where he is, and Charity Bread distributed ~~one~~ Sunday afternoons to such poor people as come to Church, and that they make up what is wanting in Bread in Sacrament Money. That there is several Children taught upon Charity, and that he is not wanting to render all his Parishioners well affected to our Excellent Constitution in Church and State.

5450. Geo: Bowes Recorder at Durham. 1.st Dec.r In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter to thank them for the packet. That he sent to S.r George Wheler to acquaint him that the Cloaths he had desir'd would be sent as soon as possible. That as soon as he has consider'd ~~further~~ of the Matters relating to Charity, the Society shall hear further from him—

Refer'd to the Comee

Answd. 11th Jany.

5451. Brigad$^{r}$. Stearne in Westm$^{r}$. 3. Decem$^{r}$. That he had payd in Benefacon of 20$^{l}$. for the Malabar Mission to S$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Hoare

5452. Rich$^{d}$. Haynes at Bristol 26. Novem$^{r}$. To thank the Society for the Packet. That he is much pleas'd with the Bp. of Chester's Christian Institutes; That Manuals and Discourses of this Nature is much to the Honour of God, and Service of Religion That he wishes the English Clergy would follow D$^{r}$. Franck of Hall's Example in Reviving the Hebrew Language, & submits it to the Consideration of the Society whether it might not be proper to propose some Method that Moses and the Holy Jesus might not seem Strangers. That if a Collection was made of the best Authors who have treated of the Language and History of the Jews, in the same Manner as Graevius and Gronovius have publish'd of the Greek and Roman States, many Volums would soon appear, and be as eagerly bought up and Studied as the others. That the most celibrated Pieces, w$^{ch}$ contain the Harmony of the Gospels with the Old Testament, or that have in any respect been offer'd towards the Conversion of the Jews in our and other Modern Languages might be Translated and added to the Latin Authors, and appear in as fine a Dress, at least, as the Prophane Philology and Archaeologiae have done.

---

## Thursday 12$^{th}$ Decem$^{r}$. 1717.

5453. D$^{r}$ Tho: Bray at Aldgate 6. Decem$^{r}$. Recomending the Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Birdeye Vicar of South Mims to succeed M$^{r}$. Stevenson as Chaplain for the E. India Company at Fort S$^{t}$. George That he is a person of an excellent Character, and that besides his Qualifications as a Divine, he's a good Mathematician which perhaps may render him more acceptable to the Company.

5454. Tho: Price at Shelford Nottinghamsh$^{r}$. 7. Dec$^{r}$. To thank the Society for the packet, which he rec'ed at Brecknock, where he hopes in a little time to see an Establishm$^{t}$. for 30. Boys & 20. Girls, tho' it meets with Obstrucons from those who take it to

C.L. 11. Feby.

Refer'd to the Committee

Refer'd to the Comee

C.L. 21. Decr.

be a party Charity, but he hopes by degrees he shall demonstrate to them ye Contra
He desires that Letters may be directed to him for the future, Minr. of Radfor
to be left with Mr. Peter Wright Iron Monger in Nottingham

5455. John Chamberlayne in Petty ffrance Westr. 10. Decr. To acq
the Society with two Circumstances about Mr. Osterwalds Argum
and Observacons on the New Testament, which he hopes will
be agreable to them, the first is, that he makes use of Mr.
Downing their printer and the 2d. that he has actually sent
some part of it to the press, and shall be able to supply Mr.
Downing with Copy enough for 2 Sheets at least every week
til the whole be finished, which he hopes wil be containd
in one Voll. of the like paper & Size with the former
that when it is out, he hopes every Member of the Society
will be as well satisfyed with his Choice of the person to
whom he shall inscribe it, as of the printer.

5456. Dr. Sol: Tyler at Shobdon Herefordsh. 9. Decemr. In Answer to the
Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the packet. That
he has sent to Dr. Davies of Kingsland to let him know
where his packet lyes. That he hopes to send the Society
an Accot. of the Schools in his Neighbourhood before Easter

5457. Geo: Stephens at Shrevenham Berks. 9. Decr. In Ansr. to
the Society's Circul Letter. That he desir'd them in a
former Letter to recomend a Schoolmar. to teach the
poor Children in Shrevenham, Boreton, and Watchfield.
but has not yet recd an Ansr. That the people in those
Villages are Zealous for setting up the School, and
have subscribed 20li. ꝑ Ann. for the Master, who may
come imediately to his house in Shrevenham, or Mr.
Caleb Carfects in Faringdon, and the sooner he comes
the better.

5458. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdon. 9. Decr. To thank
the Society for their 2 last packets. That he has distributed part
of the Books in his Neighbourhood with some of Dr. Wells's Treatis
Sch M. about the great Duty of repairing and rebuilding Churches.
That he has recd a Benefacon of 2 Guineas from the Mother
and Sister of the Foundress of Ashton Chapel & School, the
Guinea from the Mother towards propagating the Gospel in
the West Indies and the other from the Daughter for ye Malabar
Mission, wch he shal bring to Town with him sometime after Xmas

Answ.r 14. Dec.r

That he gave Mr. Monroe's Book of Educacon, & Nicols de principiis &c.a to Huntingdon & Peterborough Sch.ts and believes it would be proper to add to Mr. Monroe's List of Books to be used in Gram.r Schools Theophrastus's Characters, & Hierocles publish'd by Dr. Needham Fellow of St. John's in Cambridge, who w.th Dr. Davies Ma.r of Queens Col. in Camb. he thinks, are proper persons to be Corresponding Members. That at Rance in Northton.sh. some poor Child.n are taught by the Int. of 100.ℓ left for that purpose, That at Daventry the 8 Boys are encreased to 14. at Hindon the 9. are set to work cloath'd and maintain'd, at the 2. Schools at Oundle are 42. B.s taught 30. of w.ch are Cloath'd out of an Estate of near 300.ℓ ℘ Ann. left to sev.l Charitable uses in and near Oundle by the Rev.d Mr. Nicholas Latham That the Children are taught after a very negligent Manner so that the Cha: Schools there are as much abus'd as the Gram.r School, and tho' the 2. Cha: Schools at Oundle have been founded for almost an 100. years nothing has been built on that good Foundacon, except 4.ℓ ℘ Ann. left by a Gent. some time ago for putting out one poor Boy apprentice, the like being left to 3. other Neighbouring Villages Viz.t Catherstock — [illegible] and Tanzor —

# Thursday 19. December 1717.

5459. Tho: Bate at Caulke Leicestersh. 13. Dec$^{r}$. To thank the Society for the packet. That in the northern parts of Derbysh. there are the following Schools viz$^{t}$. at

Sch

Matlock 1. for 8. Children Sub$^{s}$. 4.$^{li}$ ℘ Ann.
Kirk Ireton 1. for 16. ........ 8. -
Darley 1. for 20. The Int. of 100.$^{li}$

That a Charity School is much wanted at Ashly de la Zouch a Market Town in Leicester. and that Subscriptions for one are now under Consideracon

5460. John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh. 5. Dec$^{r}$. In Ans$^{r}$. to the Society's Circular Letter. That there's 40. Child$^{n}$. upon the Foundation, and all things go on very well.

5461. T: Marchant at Rygate Surry 13. Decem$^{r}$. In Ans. to an Enquiry by Letter of the 10.$^{th}$ Cur$^{t}$. concerning the Character of a Candidate for a Charity Schoolmaster. That he has had Experience of the person for some years in his School, and had been a sober Man he need not a' left Rygate; That he is very much given to Drink, and has not frequented the publick Worship of God for 15. years past

5462. Jo: Sturges at Glatton Hundingdon. 12. Decem$^{r}$. To thank the Society for the packet, and desiring the Schools in his parish may stand thus viz$^{t}$.

Sch

Glatton 1. Sch. for 12. B$^{s}$. Cloath'd
Holme 1. Sch. fo 12. G$^{s}$. Cloath'd

5463. Zech. Gee Merch$^{t}$. in London 17. Dec$^{r}$. To desire his Excuses may be made to the Society for not attending them, having a multiplicity of Business at the East India House. That he shal go in the Mary Cap$^{t}$. Holden Comand$^{r}$. for Fort St George, where if the Society have any Comands he shall readily obey them.

5464. Woodes Rogers Esq$^{r}$. at Dowgate Hill London. 16. Dec$^{r}$. In Answer to the Society's First Gen$^{l}$. Letter. That he shal to the best of his Capacity promote (at Opportunity offers) their laudable Designs, and take Occasion to wait on them as soon as his Affairs will permit him

C. L. 28. Decr.

Refer'd to the Comee

Mr. Hoare will contribute 5. Gs towards Erecting the School at Ashly de la Zouch, if he has not promis'd it already by another hand.

C. L. 28. Decr.

5465. Catharina Catlyn at Kerry Montgomerysh. 10. Decr. [illegible] Catlyn her Husband being dead, she desires to know whether the Society would have her send up the Packet of Books sent to him, or distribute them as he used to do, writing upon each Book the Gift of the Society in London for promoting Xtian Knowledge. That she has reced the Society's Circular Letter which she intends to give to her Husbands Successr. Dr. Davies as soon as he comes to Kerry. That he is a worthy Man, & she hopes he will finish what Mr. Catlyn begun abt. the Cha: School

5466. Geo: Stephens at Shrevenham Berks. 16. Decr. In Ansr. to the Society's of ye. 14th. Curt. that the Inhabitants in his Neighbourhood are oblig'd to the Society for their Care to procure a good Master for their School, who will think one well qualify'd that's recomended by the Society. That they want a Master not only for the Instrucon of the poor Children but for those that are able to pay of wch. there's a pretty many in and about the villages. That wt. the Master may get by teaching them, and the Cheapness of things there with 20ll. Salary, will be as good as 30ll. in London That they may board there for 10. or 12ll. a year. That the Contributors to the School are now very easy since he read the Society's Letter to them, and think if the Master come by Candlemas he'l come in a proper time, but if sooner he will be very welcome—

5467. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdon. 16. Decr. That there is but one Charity School for 20. Boys at Peterboro. beside the Gram: School, for which Cha: School, Mr. Deacon allows 10ll. ꝑ ann. to the Masr. and a Schoolhouse, & furnishes the Boys with Bibles &ca. and puts them out Apprentices when they are fit. That at Huntingdon there's 40ll. ꝑ ann. left for the putting out 4. Boys Apprentices every Year, wch. is duly apply'd That he gave one of the Aldermen of ye. Town the Bp. Sarums Serm. & desir'd him to advise with his Brethren about setting up a Cha: School at Huntingdon. That the Gram. School at Godmanchester near Huntingdon may be call'd a Cha: School

Sch

Answ. 7. Jan.

Orderd that Mrs. Catlyn dispose of the Books as her Husband us'd to do.

Answ. 28. Decr.

Refer'd to the Comee

the Master who is in Orders and has 20.£ p Ann. Salary to teach Latin having consented to teach reading writing &c. and his Usher who has about 3.£ p Ann. teaches em to Sing Psalms twice a day at the School, by wch means the Congregation is very expert in Psalmody on Sundays. That the Number of Scholars is usually 20. wch with 10. more taught by a Mistress makes 30. That he recd. a Letter from Mr. Cobb of Bombay 14. Curt. acknowledging the receipt of the Society's Packet sent him 2. years ago. That he has dispos'd of the Books to the Presidt. and Council, and returns his Thanks to the Society for them. He desires that Mr. Nelson's address to persons of Quality. Bp. Chester's Christian Institutes. Mr. Turner's Spelling Book & Engl. Gram. with the lre to a Corresp. Member as wel as the last Accot. of the Danish Missionaries may be added to Mr. Cobb's Packet for this [illegible] Year and wt is not in the Society's Store shal be paid for and he [illegible] hopes yt in ans. to wch there may be a remittance sent over towards Books: he [illegible]

# Thursday 26. Decemr. 1717.

5468. Geo: Doughty at Martlesham Suffolk 20. Decr. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter to thank them for the packet. That he sent Mr. Blomfield and Mr. Bokenham's as directed who return their Thanks likewise. That they hope shortly to send a Benefaction to the Society of 6. or 7. Guineas towards promoting their Designs at home and in the East Indies. That he should be glad to see the Bp. Chester's Christian Institutes having had none in his Packet.

5469. Capt. Tho: Morris at Carlisle Cumberland 21st. Decemr. That only 16. Sch. children are Cloath'd and taught as yet at the Cha: School in Carlisle.

5470. Hen: Dixon at Bath Som. 21. Decr. To Sr. J. Philipps. That the Schools there are in a flourishing Condition. That he hopes to form the minds of the youth to such a Habit of Virtue and Religion as may thro' God's Grace beget in them a Detestation of the present Party Feuds & Animositys which seems to be the Occasion of the present Prejudices to the Schools in General, and that he should be glad to receive any Direcons from the Society for his further Conduct therein.

5471. John Evans at Uffington Lincoln. 24. Decr. To thank the Society for the packet, and Circular Letter, and refering em to another Opportunity for a particular Answer to it.

5472. Francis Huysh at Clisthydon Devonsre. 23d. Decemr. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter, and accompanying a Complement from the Society of Clergy and others in Devon to the Society, & thanking them for the packets sent to himself & Mr. Burrough who being at present afflicted with the Gout is unable to do it himself. That the Revd. Mr. Wm. Mervin Junr. of Heanton near Barnstable in Devon. has signify'd to him by Letter his desire of being a Corresponding Member, there being no Member as he knows of in that part of the Country. That he communicated this to Mr. King and Mr. Burrough, who desire he may be recomended for that purpose. That he has desir'd Mr. King to transmit a Guinea to the Society for promoting their Designs.

Answd. 20. March. NB. To send 3 Copies of the Bp of Chester's Xtian Institutes to Mr. Doughty & his two Brethren. NB. They are sent by Perry's Coa 30th. Jany.

Answd. 11. Jany.

Ansd. 31. Decr. C. L.

NB. To send him the Circular Letter & a Packet consisting of books relating to the Malabar Mission &c.a for the Lady Levet beside those for himself.

Answd. 11 Feby.

Order'd Thanks for his Letter & the Benefacon and that the answer to it be finally refer'd to the Comee in wch. he is to be acquainted with the Desire of the Society to know whether the person he proposes be wel affected to the present Establishment.—

# Thursday 2. Jan$^{ry}$ 1717/18.

5473. J Laurence at Yelvertoft Northamptonsh. 31. Decem$^{r}$. To thank the Society for the packet & Circular Letter, in which he observes with pleasure the paragraph relating to Endeavours used to bring Youth to a decent and devout Use of Psalmody; That his Endeavours has been the same ever since he came to his Parish, and that by the blessing of GOD he has found good Success. That the packet directed for the Charity Schoolmas$^{r}$. at Daventry he gave to a Person he thôt would make the best use of it, there being no regular Charity School at Daventry and consequently no Master. That M$^{r}$. Turner of Stamford being with him, they are Contriving how to solicit the Earl of Nottingham to lay a Foundation for a School at Daventry, that there are several who have promis'd to be Contributors, if this was put in a good Method, with His Lord$^{p}$ at the head of it, so that he hopes in time to give the Society a good Account of it. That M$^{r}$. Turner and he agree in what he writ to the Society last year relating to the riotous Practice in many Schools of Shutting out the Master at Christmas, & think it would be of use if the Society would signify their dislike of it more publickly in their next Circular Letter.

Sch.

5474 W$^{m}$. Turner of Stamford Lincolnsh. 31. Dec$^{r}$. That he agrees with M$^{r}$. Laurence in what he proposes relating to y$^{e}$ mobbish Custom of School Boys at Breaking up, and wishes M$^{r}$. Laurence's Letter formerly sent to the Society (of w$^{ch}$. he shew'd him a Copy) was printed and dispers'd in all places where that practice prevails. That as to Daventry they are both of Opinion that if the Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Will$^{m}$ Collier Mas$^{r}$. of the Free School there was chose a Corresponding Member (whom M$^{r}$. Laurence recomends as a fit person) it would be very conducive to y$^{e}$ Design of getting a cha: School set up there

5475. H: Penton at Andover Hampsh. 31. Dec$^{r}$. Thanking the Society for the packet and Circular Letter.

NB. To put the Society in mind of what is recomend
here when the next Circular Letter is
preparing —

Ansrd. 19 June.

5476. Brigadr. Stearne in Westmr. 27. Decr. To desire the Socy Acceptance of 12. of the Sermons & Accot. of Schools at Cork in Ireland. He believes if they were printed here they might be of use, That before he leaves London he shall contribute something towards promoting the Designs of the Society.

5477. Sr. Nichs. Pelham at Bromham Sussex 30. Decemr. To thank the Society for the packet wch. he recd. by the Lewes Carrier That he lives 30. Miles from thence, which he hopes will excuse his not acquainting the Society of the receit of it sooner. He desires that for the future Packets may be sent to him by Henly at the White Hart in Southwark who carrys things to Bromham every week

---

# Thursday 9th Janry 1717/18

5478. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 6. Janry. That Gamlingay School in Cambridgesh. is in a declining Condition, by the Death of some of the Benefactors &c. That at Little Gransden in Cambridgesh 5.li p Ann. is left for teaching the poor Children of that Parish, 10. or 12. having at present the Benefit of. That at Waresly in Hunt. 6. poor Children are taught at the Charge of the Vicar. That at Alwinkle in Northamsh 3.li p Ann having been left for teaching poor Children about 9. are usually taught. That Sr. John Germain has lately built a handsome School house at Luffwick in Northamptonsh. and intends to endow it with 30.li p Ann. That Colebrook in Northamptonsh the Minister pays for teaching 4. poor Children, & intends to perpetuate it, for all ye Childn.

Sch.

5479. Noah Neale at Stamford Lincolnsh. 2 Janry Thanking the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That he is pleas'd with the Success of the protestant Missionaries to the East Indies, & is glad to find Mr. Ziegenbalg is safely arriv'd who is so wonderfully fitted for that hazardous Undertaking

5480. Rob: Williams in Fleetstreet London 8. Janry. That being raising a Charity School for Boys and Girls at Halstead in Essex he desires to be favoured with some of the late Sermons and Accots. of Schools, & some without the Accot. with whatever else the Society think proper for the Occasion and that he might have em time enough to send into the Country next Saturday Morning. That some Subscrs. are already made to the School, and he hopes in a little time to be able to give the Society a good Accot. thereof.

5481. Geo: Stephens at Shrevenham Berks. 6. Janry. In answer to ye Society's of the 28. of Decemr. That he is very glad they have found out a Mar. (Mr. Harbottle) for the School at Shrevenham, who will be most welcome to come to him. That he hopes to have the Satisfacon of seeing the Children Educated under him in the Principles of true Religion, which has been his earnest wishes for many years past.

5482 Michael Bull at Brasted Kent 28. Decemr. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That he shall endeavour to give an Accot. of the Cha: Schools in his Neighbourhood. That the Mar. of the Cha: School at Brasted is well affected to the present Governmt. That the Reflections contained in the Bp. Sarum's late excellt. Sermon, are certainly very just & wise, & that the general Observation of them cannot but tend very much to the Happiness and prosperity of our Country. That he has not tryed the Expedients mention'd in the two last Circular Letters to bring people more frequently to Church, but if upon Trial he finds those or the like Methods to be of Service, he shall not fail to give the Society an Accot. thereof. That he has sent with the Bearer of this Letter a Broad piece of 25. Shillings which he desires the Society's Acceptance of towards promoting their Design.

Order'd a Packet to ye. value of 15s.

Ansd. 30th. Jan. 7
by Wm. Harbottle.

Answd. 16. Jan. 7

Order'd Thanks for his Benefacon

# Thursday 16. January. 1717/18.

5483. J. Chamberlayne in Petty France Westmr. 16. Janry accompanying a Letter from Mr. Wisdom Frear of the Grey Coat School in St. Margarets Westmr. in favour of which the Bp of Bristol preach'd last Sunday Morn. there at which was collected ——— 127:16:4.

li s d

& Mr. Thorold in the afternoon Collected ——— 65:8:3

in all £ 193:4:7

That the A: Bp. of Canterbury's answer to Colo. Kane's Proposal for printing the Bible & Common Prayer &c. in the Spanish & Italian Languages was to the following Purpose. That tho he could not think it adviseable for the Society as such to promote publickly an Impression of the Bible &c. in Spanish and Italian yet if any Bookseller would undertake it, & publish Proposals for Subscriptions the Members as private Persons might give it what Encouragemt. they pleas'd. He believes he inform'd the Society formerly of the A. Bps. Opinion of the King's Picture in the Frontispiece both of the Bible & Liturgy with some such device as Colo. Kane formerly offer'd to the Society.

5484. Colo. Kane in Westmr. 16. Janry. That the Report of the A. Bp. of Canterbury's answer to his proposal for printing the Bible and Com. Prayer &c. in the Spanish & Italian Languages, may stand as in Mr. Chamberlayne's Letter That being afraid he can't wait upon the Society at their anniversary Dinner, he desires that half a Crown may be disburst for him

5485. Dr. Wm. Stratford at Christ Church Oxon 11 Janry. In ansr. to the Society's Circular Letter. That he has not yet receiv'd the packet. That Mr. Thomas under whose Cover it was to come is settled in London. That he shal in a little time enable Dr. Pelling to clear his arrears to the Society.

Refer'd to the Comee

To enquire after the Packet.

Mr. Thomas lodges in Mincing Lane
over agst. ye Bell ale house.

5486. Dr. J. Fenton at Lancaster 7. Janry Thanking the Socie for the packet & Circular Letter. That as he is sensible of the great advantage of the Charity Schools to the Publick, so he is very Solicitous in promoting them there, and making em serviceable to the Constitution both in Church & State.

5487. John Smith at Little Hinton Wilts. 10. Janry. In answer to the Society's 2d. General Letter. That he has imparted the Methods propos'd in it to the Clergy & Laity in his Neighbourhood, and tho he cant at present find any great Forwardneſs in them to set up a Society yet he is not without hopes that some in his Parish will be Contributors towards a Cha: School. That he has for several years past at his own Expence kept 4. Children at School, & should be glad to add to their number & get Coates & Books for em. That the Generality of his Parish are poor and very ignorant of Religion. That they go sometimes to the Established Church & sometimes to neighbouring Conventicles. He mentions this that the small Packet which the Society are pleas'd to mention may be the better adapted to their wants & Neceſsities. That a packet will come safe by Waterman the Ashbury Carrier at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane. Monday Morn.

Sdl.

5488. Wm. Harriſon at Stanton Glox. 11. Janry. Thanking the Society for the Circular Letter. That he consulted with Mr. Lane of Neeland how far they might be able to restore the Charity Schools in that parish That the late Contributors to the Schools at Oxford pretend that if the Schools could be restored Encouragement ought to be given in their respective Neighbourhood, but he believes that w.t they did before

NB. To send him a Packet.

+ Packet was sent some time in Febr'y.

Refer'd to the Committee

was by the Influence of Col.° Wyndham. That Col.° Colchester's Widow sometime since promis'd him that if the Schools could be restored she would give some Assistance, and tho' she lives but 7. Miles from him, yet he has not been able to go to know her Resolutions, by reason of a Lightness in his head. That Col.° Wyndham's Executrix is married to a Gent. of the same Name, who was pleas'd to tell him he would Contribute something towards the Schools, but seems inclined to limit his Charity to Cornwall.—

5489. Caleb Parfect. at Faringdon Berks. 14. Janry. That a few years ago he dispos'd of a pretty many Bibles w.ch Mr. Salmon deceas'd procur'd for him at 3/3.d each; That he has had frequent Calls for more, but could never get any with so good a Letter for near that Price, for which he is sorry because when he goes into his Neighbours Houses, and Complains to find em so miserably furnisht with Books, the general Excuse is that they can get none which they are able to read by reason of the smallness of the Character, but as soon as he found the price of Bp. Gastrell's Christian Institutes reduced so low by the Society, he was willing to remove that plea, and sent the Clark to all the Houses with a recomendation of the Bp's Book, which has had so good Success that he desires

3. doz. & half Christian Institutes
2. Whole Duty's of Man about 2/6.d each
1. Bible about 4.s
1. Com. Prayer Book ab.t 3.s ✓
1. Ditto — 1/6.d
1. Bp Patricks Christian Sacrifice

That as soon as he receives the Bills for these as well as the other Books lately sent down he'll remitt the Money. That the Revd. Mr. Adams Rector of Alvescott near Burford in Oxfordsh. is very fit to be a Corresponding Member, being a Person of great Learning, and exemplary Piety, and well affected to the present Government as will appear by a Sermon lately publish'd by him in Defence of it.

5490. Edwd. Nicholson at Sligoe Ireland 31. Decr. accompanying Copies of two Letters he had lately wrote to some Friends upon the following Subjects.

The first containing his Thoughts of the surest and easiest Means to prolong Life & Health by appropriating

annually

[illegible] B. Maule vid. Order'd that the books desired be sent.

annually some part of a Man's Income to Charitable uses Gratitude to the Lord of Life, and that as a Man's Years Increase his Charity should increase with them, and that by observing this Rule he has found unexpectedly his worldly Fortune as well as his Health to encrease accordingly, without any anxius-Solicitude of his own, other than a just and Christian Frugality for the first & Temperate Abstinence for the Second. That he can affirm this not only of himself, being now 75. years of Age, and in good Health, but from the Experience of many others who have try'd it, and the Scripture is full of promises to this purpose several of w$^{ch}$ he quotes.

The other Letter contains a Vindication of the Institution of Charity Schools in answer to a Friend who had sent him a Pamphlet entituled A Letter from a Turkish Merchant to the Mufti of Constantinople making Christianity the Sport of Infidels, He subjoyns an Alphabetical Acco$^{t}$. of 28. Schools in Connaught containing 590. Children

---

## Thursday 23$^{d}$. Janry 1717/18.

5491. Rich: Drake at Great Oakley Essex. 16. Janry. In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter, thanking them for the Packet which he desires may be sent for the future, with M$^{r}$. Curtis by the Harwich Hoy. That he is glad to hear of the Success of the Protestant Missionaries both in Erecting & Encreasing the Schools, and is willing to Contribute his Mite of one Pagoda, if he knew who to send it to. That he is so far mov'd by the Bp. Sarum's Sermon as to have a Mistress in his Parish to teach 2. or 3. poor Child$^{n}$. in Imitation to the Minister of Great Birch, and Example to those about him

Sch.

5492 Charles Strangways at Maiden Newton Dorsetsh. 17. Jan.

5493. Tho: Seaton at Burley on y$^{e}$ Hill Rutlandsh. 20. Janry -

Thanking the Society for y$^{e}$ Packett & Cir: Lre$^{s}$.

5494. Tho: Price at Shelford Nottinghamsh$^{re}$. 18 Jan$^{ry}$. [illegible] the Society's Circular Letter. That he hopes after they have made so publick a Declaracon for the present Establishm$^{t}$. the Corporation Towns will be better Convinced of their good Intentions. That he shall take all the pains he can to work a Union in Charities at Brecknock, tho$^{o}$ he is pretty well satisfy'd that the common Cry of party-Charity is raised and Carried on chiefly by those who do not care to part with their Money, but that such Persons may at least be silenced, if the Society have any Paper that will give further Proof of their Loyal Intentions, he begs they would send one to the Gentlewoman who is the chief Promoter of the School lately set up at Brecknock, who is Wife to M$^{r}$. Hen: Williams Attorney in that Town. That the Nottingham Carrier Inns at the Ram in Smithfield and setts out on Mondays

5495. Rob: Watts of Great Gidding Huntingdonsh$^{re}$. 23$^{d}$. Jan$^{ry}$. Accompanying a Paraphrastical Translation of the Liturgy of the Church of England into Latin Verse for the use of Eaton School 1657. entituled *Liturgica Sacra: Carru Thesbitico* a Rand. Gilpin Sacerd. which in his opinion is very proper to be reprinted for the use of Grammar Schools. That if the Society should think it proper to reprint M$^{r}$. Monro's Extract on this Subject or procure a New Treatise to be written he humbly suggests the taking notice therein of the Christian Rules w$^{ch}$. A.Bp. Grindal drew up for the better ordering the Free School he founded at S$^{t}$. Bees in Cumberland as related by M$^{r}$. Strype in his Life of him pa. 312. and also the Addition of M$^{r}$. Nicols de Principiis Relig. Christ. D$^{r}$. Mapletofts

and Father Rapins Heroic Poem entit. Christus Patiens, printed by Jacob Tonson 12$^{mo}$. price 6$^{d}$.

The enquiries [illegible] were sent in Mr. Price's last Packet

Refer'd with the Book to ye Comee

# Thursday 30. Janry. 1717/8.

5496. Mar: Bridges Canon of Welles Som. 25. Janry Thanking the Society for the Circular Letter. That the State of their School has hitherto been so low, that they have been scarce able to support it, but have a better prospect now, a Gentleman in the Town having agreed with a Workman to erect a handsome Schoolhouse by Midsumr. That the same Gent. having no Childn. they have good hopes that he'l leave part of his Estate to Endow the School. He desires 2. doz Bp. Chester's Christian Institutes may be sent to him, and he'l order his Brother to pay for them,

5497. Fran: Welles at Prestbury Gloc. 11. Janry To Mr. Chamberlayne That he has remitted a Guinea for the use of the Missionaries at Tranquebar of wch he desires the Society's Acceptance.

5498 Ch: Stubbs at Greenwich Hospital 23d. Janry That the small Tracts the Society bestow'd upon that Hospital 10. year since, are most of them lost or worn out. That if the Society are pleas'd to send a recruit of the half Sheets agt. the Reigning Vices of the Age, he'l distribute them in the best manner he can to render the Punishments at the weekly Councils of the House more effectual.

5499. Ld. Digby at Coleshill Warwicksh. 27. Jan. To thank the Soc: for the Packet and Circular Letter. That the Hist. of ye Bible is well design'd, but in his opinion it would be more useful if it were a little enlarg'd, taking notice particularly of the most remarkable Acts of Providence, wch seems very proper to be fix'd in young Minds. That the Improvemt. in singing Psalms is grown general of late, and may be a means to bring many to Church, but the great Difficulty

in

Order'd that a packet of Christian Jus
be sent as desir'd.

NB 2. doz. were sent

Answ.d 4. March.

Order'd Thanks.

Order'd a Packet to the val. of 10s.

Refer'd to the Comcee

in Country Parishes is to find good Voices enough to keep the Congregation in Tune. Another Difficulty is, where the New Translation obtains, to get Books into the peoples hands, these not being usually bound with the Bibles or Com. prayer Books and being very dear in a single Volume. That it w be of good use if a Collection of the most proper Psalms to be sung in Churc were printed so as to bind up conveniently w.th Com. prayer at a small Pri

5500. Rob: Beaumont at Witnesham Suffolk 25. Janry Thanking
the Society for the packet & Circular Letter & desiring
5. or 6. Bp Gibson's Family Prayers, Dr Bennett's
Devotions, Small Treatises of the Holy Sacramt. Little
Tracts agt Lying Swearing and Drunkeness, & the whole
Duty of Man and he'l remit the Money for them the
first Opportunity.

5501. John Jackson at Hullavington Wilts. 23d Janry. In Answer to
the Society's Circular Letter To thank them for the packet
That the Country Clergy are forc't to be content with those
small Supplys the Laity afford towards the Cha: Schools &
bear the greatest Burden themselves which is the reason
they can not bring the Schools to the perfection they
desire to see in large Towns

5502. Henry Maule at Corke in Ireland 10 Janry. To Brigadr Stearne.
That he has heard nothing of the 20ll Bill he remitted from Mr
Knight of Dublin toward promoting the Protestant Mission
by the Method of Charity Schools. That the same worthy Person
has not only given 1000ll for the Support of a Charity School
in Dublin the 1st or 2d of those Schools rais'd in that place
which since the first setting it up he has constantly maintain'd
himself but has begun the New year with a generous
Benefaction of 4ll yearly for his Life and the Life of the
Sch. Lady Dowager Rosse to the Schools in Corke and 4ll at
Mournaboy near Mallow, and has empower'd him to
subscribe in his name 40s a year to every New School
that he can get rais'd in the County of Corke, & particularly
names Kinsale, Youghall, Bandon, Mallow, Charleville
Castle Lyons & Donaraile &c. in many of wch places
there's a prospect of Schools being rais'd in a short
time. That if the Brigadr should see the Lord Barrimore
or Mr Southwel he desires they may be inform'd, that
he has in their name ventur'd to say they'l second
Mr Knight's good Intentions when his Charitable Work
goes

Answd. 18. March. Ordered that the Books he desires be sent.

Answd. 18. March.

Ordered that the Books he desires be sent.

goes forward in their Towns of Castle Lyons and Kinsale in such manner as they approve of. That the passing the act of Parliamt. for securing their Cha: Schools in Corke has been already attended with good Consequences, the New year being begun with a New Years Gift of 10li. That their annual Subscripcon is also augmented by an Addition of 8li. and the City of Corke finding a fair Platt of Ground behind the Charity Schools is secur'd by the same Act, intend to set out the other great Almshouse near his Church wch lies conveniently for Shops, and build the poor a noble Hospital behind theirs to do wch they'l take up 500li. on the other Ground wch as they can sett for 70li. a year in 10. years time the Principal & Interest will be payd after wch they'l have 70li. a year Addition to their Revenue wch will double their Allowance and treble their number. That the Books wch the Society sent, were not arrived before he left Dublin and his Packet is distributed in general among the Members, he therefore desires another Packet may be made up at Downings to be pd. for and that 100. Religious Dialogues in Verse 100. Exercise agt. Lying & 100. Prayers for the use of Cha: Schools be added to it

# Thursday 6. February 1717/18.

5503. Wm Shiers in London 6. Febry. That he is directed by Sr. Humphd. Mackworth to pay 10.ll to the Society towards his Subscription who is going to erect a Charity School at Neath in Glamorganshire. That as it is requisite to have a good Schoolmaster at the first setting it up, he desires the Society would recomend a Master that can teach the Children Psalmody, and that they would give him leave to apply all his former Subscription above 40. Shill. a year (which he'l be ready to pay for the future) towards the Support of this School.

5504. Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devon. 31. Jan. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That there's but one Charity School within 16. Miles of him, which is at Paington, but of such a Nature that the number of Children cannot be fix'd: That a Gentleman of the same Family, which gave the Benefaction to that School, left about 6. years ago 2000.ll to be dispos'd of by his 2. Exors with the Approbation of the Bp. of Exon either for the Increase of small Vicarages, or for raising Charity Schools which was divided among the two Executors 1000.ll being laid out for encreasing small Vicarages, the other 1000.ll is not dispos'd of, tho' the Gent. has for several years talk'd of laying out 600.ll to a Purchace of Lands for a Charity School at Dartmouth & 400.ll in a purchase for a School at Brixham in his neighbourhood, that he lately gave him one of the Sermons & Accts. of Schools to put him in Mind of it, that he talk'd then and do's still as he did before. That the Country People's Charity is with great Difficulty gotten, wch obliges him to pay one Quarter of the Subscription to the School at Stoke Gabriel That he has Psalmody in his Parish to great Perfection and always a full Congregation on Sundays, and regular in their Behaviour, he having by two Sermons for that

Sch.

Apprd. 10th. March.

Refer'd to the Committee to Consider of that part — relating to recovering unappropriated Charity's

— purpose brought all to kneel at the prayers and stand up at the Singing Psalms, that in these things they are well enough but he can't so easily get them to part with their Money, which makes him again renew his request to the Society that they would endeavour to get an Act of Parliat. for the application of all unappropriated Charity's towards Charity Schools.

5505. Cha: Du Gard at Brewood Staffordsh. 31. Jan. To thank the Society for the favour they have done him in chosing him a Cor:responding Member. That he shal be ready to observe whatever Comands they are pleas'd to lay upon him —

5506. Wm Mervin at Heanton Devon. 1. Febry. In Answer to the Society's First General Letter. Assuring them of his ready Concurrence in furthering their Designs, and that he shal upon all Occa:sions endeavour to observe their Directions.

5507. Geo: Bowes at Durham 4. Febry. That they have at length pre:vail'd for the Establishing a Foundation for a School there for 30. Boys at present and they hope in due time to carry it farther —

Sch

5508. Sr Geo: Wheler at Durham 27. Janry. That he receiv'd the Packet of Cloaths sent to him by Sea. That the City of Durham have set up a New Charity School for 30. Boys to be Cloathed that the Master is chosen and is to have 20.l p ann. That the Subscriptions already amount to 40.l p ann. That they ex:pect to have a Considerable Addition to it. and are to have a Sermon twice a year for that End.. Houghton School gos on well, and as soon as 500.l is sav'd, all things pro:posed by the Founder wil be done. That the Dean & Chapter's poor Children could say their Catechism wel, when he heard them last Summer. That it would be a Charity worthy of our Parliamt. to make an Act to cause the Education of the poorest Childn. of Parishes to be payd out of the Poors Rate and taught by the Clerk of the Parish which would be the Cause of having a better Clerk in most Parishes. That the Spiritual relief of poor Souls deserves more care than their Bodys, and if Candidates for Holy Orders were oblig'd to serve in such a Capacity some years it would make them better Deacons & Parish Priests. That it's usually too soon that Men mount from the first degree of Arts into the Pulpit & Care of Parishes, before farther progress in Learning &

NB Sr. Geo. says May 1715. the Sub. are above 50.l.

Sch

NB. [illegible] Gen.l Letters were consolidated in the answer.

Answ.d 18. Feb.y

2.d Gen. Lett.r

Refer'd to the Comee.

NB. This Reference was superseded by the Society Min. 4. of 13.th Feb.y

Experience. That all other Callings have longer time allow'd 'em for Learning their Arts and if such Care were taken in Educating to Holy Orders, the Services of the Church would be more devoutly & orderly perform'd than too frequently they are. That 30. years of Age he thinks is soon enough for entering upon Priesthood. That it would be worthy of the Society's serious Consideration to endeavour such a ~~Reforma~~ ~~[illegible]~~ pious Establishment for the Amendment of this & future Ages.

# Thursday 13th February 1717/18.

5509. J. Lewis at Margate Kent. 10. Febry. To thank the Society for the Packet and Circular Letter. That it would be very proper to find out a way for training up Charity Children to Labour and Industry: That it is also very necessary to take care of the Girls, they having not so many ways to provide for themselves in the World as the Boys, and are expos'd to a great many Temptations which Poverty or want of Employment makes them too often submit to. That a Collection of proper Psalms or Pieces of Psalms is very much wanted to be sung in Churches, the common people seeming to be most affected with that part of Divine Service. That there was something of this Nature done some years ago for St. James's Parish That he believes it would meet with general Encouragemt. from the Bishops. That as the Stationers have the propriety of the Copy of the singing Psalms, it might be offer'd to them to print such a Collecon so as to bind with the Common prayer: wch would make that part of our Worship more edifying, and be a mean to prevent Parish Clarks expressing their own Follies in choosing some Staves, wch they fancy are favourable to them.

5510. Edwd. Williams at Stow Northamptonsh. 4. Febry. To Dr. Waddington. That there being a little School set up there for the poor Children of the parish to read, spin and knit, it would be a great Advantage to it if they could have a few of such useful Books as are distributed by the Society on those Occasions. Sch.

5511. T. Holland at Erthigg Denbighsh. 3. Febry. Thanking the Society for the Packets this year and last year, wch acknowledgemt. has been delayed upon Occasion of the Death of a dear Relation about the same time.

Refer'd to the Comtee

B. To communicate this Lettr. to Mr. Barrington.

a Packet tax'd val. of 10d. order'd to be sent to Dr. Waddington.

5512. Hen: Hughes at Arundel Suſsex 9. Febry. Thanking the for the packet and Circular Letter. That he has resided at Arundel for a twelve month past. That a School being erecting there, he designs to make use of the Bearer of this Letter as a Master, if it is poſsible for him to get clear of his Miſfortunes.

5513. Sr. John Langham at Cottesbroke Leicestersh. 19. Janry. That at the desire of the Gentleman who subscrib'd J: C: he acquaints the Society of the receit of the packet he sent for Guilsborow School.

5514. Wm. Hawtayne at Elstree ~~Middx~~ Hertfordsh. 31. Janry. To thank the Society for the packet. That he has done his utmost to encourage a School there. That he gives his Reader 20$^{ll}$. yearly to read prayers for him but rather to encourage his teaching a School there, but he'l teach only Gentlemans Sons who can give him 4$^{ll}$. a year for their Schooling That another Schoolmaster was therefore encourag'd till he misbehaved himself, and that, bad as he was, he had 18. or 20. Scholars. That he verily believes a Sober industrious Person that could write a good hand and cast Acco$^{t}$. might meet with good Encouragement there, and as his Reader is going away there will stil be a better Proſpect, he therefore hopes the Society will recomend one to them, and give em what Encouragem$^{t}$. they can towards Erecting a School. That his Parishioners at Datchworth 5. Miles from Hertford, are very rude, and ignorant of Religion. That he has never had above 5. or 6. Communicants, w$^{ch}$. he fears come for w$^{t}$. is given at the Offertory as much as from a Sense of their Duty. That he has preacht up the Duty of receiving the Sacrament to them as much as poſsible, w$^{ch}$. had never any effect on them till last Christmas, when he had two Women Converts which small Harvest he is very much pleas'd with, in Hopes they are only the

First

N.B. Mr. Hodges sent the Packet to Sr. John Langh

Answd. 25. Feby.

To send a quarter of an hundred of Dr. Green's Familiar Dialogue about the Sacrament, or if the Answer to all Excuses &c. be a packet Book then a $\frac{1}{4}$. hundred of them instead of Dr. Green's

First Fruits: He begs the Society would be pleas'd to send him $\frac{1}{4}$. of a hundred of the H: Sacramt. explain'd by the present Bp. of Lincoln & $\frac{1}{4}$ of a hundred Answer to all Excuses and Pretenses which men — make for not coming to the H: Communion. That he pays a decay'd Gentlewoman for teaching 6. Scholars 2d. a week each and she — complains that she cant get 6. of the poorer people to let their Children come to her always.

5515. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 4. Febry. To prop
Mr. Tho: Dimocke Town Clerk of the City of Oxford, for a Corresponding Member who has been the chief Manager of the Schools there, since their first Erection, and ~~hath as~~ has all the Boys in their Turns one at a time to dine at his House every Sunday, and makes 'em say Grace at his Table & hears them read and examines them as to their Proficiency which he thinks would be proper to be mention'd in the Society's next Circular Letter. That at

Apsden in Hertfordsh. there's 1. Sch. for 8. Bs. 4. Gs. Cld. as well as taught
Buntingford in Do. 1. for 23. Bs. Erected 1715. by Volt. Subscriptions
Braughin in Do. 1. for 12. Cld. & taught at ye. Charge of Mr. Freeman
Chethunt Hertfordsh. 1. for 30. Bs. endow'd with ℘ anu. 6£.
Ware in Do. 1. for 10. Bs. Subscr. ℘ anu. 10£.
Royston in Do. 1. Sch. Erecting for wch. a House is building
Barkway in Hertfordsh. 1. for 40. Bs. pt. Cl. erected 1715.

Sch. That Waltham Abbey in Essex, an Old Chantery Chappel is fitted up for a School capable of teaching above 100. Childn. and Subscriptions are raising for that purpose. That at Gamlingay in Huntingdonsh. 10. Bs. & 10. Gs. have been cloathed by Mr. Lane of Woodbury Hall, who intends to build a Galary in the Church for them, and School house to teach them to read and Work in. That he is a pious wealthy Man, and by Mr. Jennings's means might be induc'd to be a Residing Member. That at Somersham in Huntingdonsh. a School was Erected 1715. for 30. poor Children taught by the Curate Subscr. ℘ anu. 15£. That the Minister of Godmanchester in Huntingdonsh. has got 8. poor Boys there cloathed in Blue, and hopes to induce the people of Huntingdon where he is Lecturer to do the like for wch. End he has desir'd some of the Bp. Sarum's Serms. of which he hopes the Society will favour him with a few for that purpose.

---

## Thursday 20th. Febry. 1717/8

To send him a doz. ~~Bp~~ Sarum's Serm. to Mr. W
and he is to be desir'd to send an Accot. to the S
of the Methods us'd for employing Cha: Children
in the Country.

NB. To shew Mr. Jennings pt. of this Lett.
The packet was sent. 20. Feb.

5516. Nathl. Boughton at Plymouth. 14. Febry. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter. To thank them for the packet That the Trustees for the other School there, have rais'd
Sch. new Contributions sufficient to hire a convenient Room and pay a Schoolmistress (who is already chosen) & teach and Cloath 30. Children which School will be open'd Lady day next.

5517. Benj. Barker Bookseller in Westmr. Hall 19. Febry. That according to the Society's Order he shall send in 200. Copies of the New Manual of Devotions, and because they are put to a Charitable use he'l afford them at the Charge of Paper and Print. That if the Society are inclin'd to take a greater Number, they shall have them at the same price not exceeding 3. or 4. hundred in the whole

5518. Tho: Dimocke at Exon 18. Febry. In Answer to the Society's First General. To thank them for the honour they have done him in choosing him a Corresponding Member That he shall always readily concur in promoting their laudable Designs.

5519. Tho: Bate at Caulke Derbysh. 9. Febry. That Mr. Anthy. Taylor late of London, left 100l. to build and endow the School at Darley in Derbysh. and Mr. Finley late of Cowley added 60l. to it. That Mr. Eyre late of Rowter having left
Sch. 20l. p ann. forever to the School at Winstr, 30 poor Children are now to be taught to read. That the Sd. Mr. Eyre has endow'd a Chapel he built with 20l. p ann. and given a peice of Ground to the Church of Hope forever

5520. Edward Welchman at Lapworth Warwicksh. 1. Febry. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter
Sch. That he is pleas'd with Mr. Nicols's little Book and has recomended it to some Schoolmasters of his Acquaintance. That at Bedworth in Warwicksh. there are two Schools for 40. Boys & 20. Girls founded

To enquire what Number where bot. by ye. Society of the last Impression?

Answr. 600. bot. 29. Oct. 1713. Mid. 11.

Answd. 11. March.

2d. Genl. Ctt.

Answd. 1. March.

by Mr. Richd. Chamberlayne late Recr. of that Parish. He desires that the following Books may be sent to him to be pd. for by his Brother of Thavies Inn [illegible].

2. Bibles in 8.vo printed 1715. well bound without the Comn. prayer
6. Bp. Chester's Christian Institutes
6. Common Prayer Books 16o.
Nicols de principiis Relig. Chris.

5521. Ja: Harries at Lantrissent. Glamorgansh. 10. Febry.
to the Society's Circular Letter. Thanking them for th
Packet. That by singing Psalms in the Morning & Evening Service, they have a greater Number of People at Church than they had before. That most of the Charity Boys in the School at Lantrissent are taught by his own Clerk whom he keeps for that purpose. That Mr. Edwd. Gwyn of Brecon being dead & Mr. Price of Merthir Tedvil remov'd, he recomends Mr. Rob: Powel Master of the Free School at Cowbridge, & Mr. Gregory Parry of Llandevaylog near Brecon for Corresponding Members in their room.

---

## Thursday 27th. February 1717/8.

5522 Tho: Bale at Caulke Derbysh. 1. Febry. To Mr. H: Hoare, Desiring him to pay 7. Guineas to the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign parts, the Contributors of which desire to be unknown and if the Society think it proper they would have them apply'd to Tranquebar, recomended in this year's Circular Letter from the Society for Charity Schools.

5523. Dr. Rich: Baldwin Provost of Trinity College in Dublin Irel. 22d. Febry. In answer to the Society's First Genl. Letter. To thank the Society for the Honour they have done him in choosing him a Corresponding Member. That the Society erected there in Imitation of the glorious Example which the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge in London have set 'em, have already done many good Things, & by God's Assistance will do a great many more

5524. Mr. Secry Barry at Dublin Ireland 20. Febry. In Ansr. to the Society's First General Letter. That he is very much pleas'd the Society think him worthy of being one of their Corresponding Members, and shal use his utmost Endeavours to answer the Expectations they have from them.

ripted.

id. Wate Let. Book.

To write to M$^r$. Harries to signify whether he has the Consent of the two persons within mention'd to be Corresponding Members and to let him know the Qualifications expected by y$^e$. Society

Ans$^d$. 1. Mar. 1717/8.

B. To bespeak a packet to be sent as promised in y$^e$ 1$^{st}$. Lett$^r$.

a Packet was bro$^t$. to H. N. 22. march.

Ans$^d$. 19. May 1718. W. lee Book.

B. To bespeak a packet to be sent as promised in the 1$^{st}$. Lett$^r$.

A Packet was bro$^t$. to H. N. 22. march.

5525. Wm. Shiers in London 27. Febry. That Sr. Humph. would be glad to know what Salary a good Master expects at Neath, being a cheap Country, and how many Children may be taught or whether he may be at Liberty to put as many as he thinks fit. That Sr. Humphry thinks if a Letter was sent to Mr. Goodwin Mint. at Neath recommending the School there he would be the more ready to encourage it.

5526. James Morris at Loddington Leicestersh. 23d. Febry. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That 7. poor Children are kept at School there at the Charge of Edmund Morris Esqr. He desires for the future Letters may be directed for him at Loddington by Uppingham Bagg.

Sch.

5527. E. Smith at Wisbeck Cambridgesh. 23d. Febry. In Answer to the Society's First General Letter. That he shal do all the Service he can in the Country in distributing as Opportunity and Discretion shall advise whatever Books the Society are pleas'd to send him, and attend their Meetings when he is in Town. That if there's a printed List of the Members he should be glad of one, and some of the cheapest Edition of the whole Duty of Man if that is in the Society's Packet. That at Wisbeck there's two Schools for 70. Boys with Caps & Bands & 70. Girls. That since his being a Member he has taken the Liberty to dedicate a small Tract to the Society entitled The Law of Laws or the Golden Rule of the Gospel.

Sch.

5528. Richd. Haynes Esqr. at Bristol 24. Febry. In Ansr. to the Society's of the 11. Curt. That Mr. Wilson's School is in a flourishing Condition, and there is a New School erecting at Chewstoke in Somersetsh. towards which the Incumbent Mr. Paine has subscribed 50ld. That a Bequest of 600ld. is Left by the Revd. Mr. Wm. Langthon decd. to his own Parish of Durham and the Neighbouring one of Doynton both in Glocr. That if in the Society's next Packet he could have a doz. Bp. Chester's Xtian Institutes at the price mention'd in the Letter; Letter he'l order the Money for them in London.

Sch.

Answd. 9. Aug. 1718. and a Packet was sent.

Answd. 9. Decr. 1718.
with a Cor: Lre.

Mr. Shute has given directions for sending a Doz. Christian Institutes by the Carrier 7. March.

5529. Dr. Bray at Aldgate 25. Febry. Recommending Mr. [illegible] as
a very fit Person for a Charity Schoolmaster in the E:
Indies. That for his Probity and Piety, and the progress
he has made merely by his own Industry in Learning
the Knowledge of Religion he scarcely ever met with one more
likely to answer all the great Purposes of an Evange-
:lical Mission.

---

## Thursday 6. March 1717/8.

5530. J. Walton at Carlisle Cumberland 27. Febry. That the School
there is encreas'd to 20. Boys cloath'd: That they are now
upon making Provision for as many Girls, in which they
Sch. hope to succeed. That he should be glad to know wt. Salary
the Masters & Mistresses usually have in London and what
Work the Girls are imploy'd in.

5531. Cha: DuGard at Brewood Staffordsh. 2d. March. In answer to the
Society's First & Second General Letter. That he shal use
his best Endeavours in distributing the Papers, the Society
intend to favour him with, and in recommending the same
charitable Design to Persons of fit Abilities to encourage
it. That a Packet may be directed for him to be left
at Mr. Taylor's a Sadler in Wolverhampton by Wosley the
Wolverhampton Carrier from the Ram in Smithfield
every Monday.

5532. Dr. H. Felton at Whitwell Derbysh. 1. March. That 25. Bs.
& 13. Girls are taught there. That they have receiv'd all
the poor Children of that Parish in the School for 5 Years
Sch. past. That there has been taught 50. Children from
the beginning, who are either in Trades or Services

5533. Bishop Landaff at Hereford 25. Febry. In answer to the Society's
Circular Letter thanking them for the packet. That he doubts
not but Dr. Apperley gives the Society from time to
time an Account of the Charity School there.

Answd. 1. April.

C.L. 22. March.

NB. a Packet:
A Packet sent by Woolley Carriage paid.
17th March.

5534. Sam: Adams at Alvescott Oxfordsh. 3. March. In answer to the Society's First General Letter. That his acquaintance in the World being inconsiderable, and having no Prospect by any applicacons whatsoever to gain Contributions to the Designs of the Society, and the Expence he is at with the Schools and other Charities at home, being as much as he can well spare, he therefore begs leave to decline the honour they intended him. That provision is made for teaching all the poor Children in his Parish & Encouragem$^{t}$ given to those that have left School to spend every Lord's Day an hour or more in the afternoon with the School Dame at Church in reading those things they had before learnt, at w$^{ch}$ time he expounds the Church Catechism and takes care to prevent as much as in him lyes their forgetting to read, when it should be of most use to them.

5535. Jam: Cranston at Hasting Sussex 28. Febry. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That he has been Min$^{r}$. in that Corporacon 28. Years, and finds that his Constant Endeavours to reconcile Differences and the Discharge of his Duty in having Prayers and Sermons every Sunday, and Catechising the young People has been the best means to keep them stedfast to the Church of England, so that among 5000. Souls there are not above two Dissenters. That he hopes the next Year to give an exact Account of the Charity Schools. That at Christmas next the Gift of M$^{r}$. Saunders of 80.$^{li}$ ꝑ Ann. forever to charitable uses comes into the Possession of the Mayor and Jurats, and there is left by another Gentleman 14.$^{li}$ ꝑ Ann. w.$^{ch}$ wont come to hand till about 6. years hence.

---

## Thursday 13.$^{th}$ March 1717/8.

5536. Dan: Hallows at Hertford 1. March. To M$^{r}$. Shute. That pursuant to the Society's Direcons in their Circular Letter, he has recommended the Protestant Mission to the East Indies to his Neighbours and has collected 7.$^{l}$ 0.$^{s}$ 6.$^{d}$ for which he desires a Receit.

To acquaint Mr. Parfect with the Answer herein made

NB. Mr. Parfect was wrote to accordingly by the 13th March.

Answd. 20th March.

Ordered that Mr. Shute be desir'd to give the Thanks of the Society.

5537. Richd. King at Topsham Devon. 5. March. That he should be g
have the last yearly Abstract of the Society's Proceedings the
next week, directed to be left with Mr. Burrough of Gittisham
where their Society begin their yearly meeting on Monday..
17. March. That he has receiv'd a Guinea from Mr. Haych
for the Designs of the Society.

5538. J. Greenwood at Newport Shropshire 8. March, That there is
two free Schools there, tho they are not mention'd in the
Account; That they were founded about 60. Years since
and the Grammar School of which he is head Master was
built and endow'd with 60.li ℘ Ann. by Wm. Adams Esqr. of
the Company of Haberdashers in London who are Governors
of it. That it is free for the Town and 3. Miles round. That
the petty School is free for the Town's Children only, and
5.li ℘ Ann. is paid to the Master by the Crown, but the sd.
Mr. Adams who was a Native of Newport left Lands to
SM. the value of near 20.li ℘ Ann. as a further encouragemt.
of the Master to breed up and fit Children for his free-
Grammar School. That he has distributed some of the
Society's Books to the Master and Childrens Parents. That as
to the regular & devout Use of Psalmody he exercises
his Scholars Thursdays and Saturdays by which means
they laudably bear a Part with the Congregation in the
Church, where they sing a Psalm before the Service begins
and another for the Introit (as it was formerly call'd)
between the first and second Service. That he has a
full and regular Congregation, and large Galleries have
been built round the Church, and every vacant place below
taken up with Pews.

5539. Ralph Thoresby at Leedes Yorkshr. 3. Febry. In answer to the
Society's Circular Letter. That he hopes before Easter to give
the Society an Account of some Benefactions. That he should
be glad to be favour'd with a Copy of the Abstract of the
Society's Proceedings for a year reported 1715/6.

NB. Sent the Annual Report to Mr. Burrough 15

A. Bp: Cant. 13. Oct.
Bp. Carlisle
Bp. Sarum 31. Decr.
Bp Chester 31. Decr.
Bp. Chichester 31. Decr.
Bp Lincoln 31. Decr.
Bp London 31. Decr.
Bp Sodor & man

Recd. 15. Novr. 1718.

5540. Geo: Doughty at Marlesham Suffolk 27. Feby. To Mr. Shute.
That he has wrote to a Friend to pay the following Benefactions to him viz.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Mr. Blomfield | 4 | Guineas. |
| Mr. Bokenham | 2 | |
| Himself | 2 | |
| | 8. | |

toward promoting the Designs of the Society at home, in the East Indies or Ireland, and as soon as it is receiv'd he should be glad to be inform'd thereof.

---

## Thursday 20th March 1717/8.

5541. Tho: Bate of Caulke in Derbysh. dated at Jesus College in Cambridge 14. March. In Answer to the Society's of the first Cirt. That the recomendation of Tranquebar in the Circular Lre was the reason that part of the World was particularly prefer'd. That 'tis now left to Mr. Hoare to dispose of the Seven — Guineas either there or in the West Indies as he shall think most proper. That the two Towns may be thus spell'd Winster, — Darley

Sch

5542. Richard Whittingham at Boston Lincolnsh. 17. March. To thank the Society for the Circular Letter and Packet, That he has distributed the Books to those he thought would make the best use of them, and hopes to wait on the Society in — May next. That he doubts not but Mr. Kelsall has given them an Account of the Charity Schools in his Neighbourhood.

5543. Gilbert White at Selborn Hampshire. 8. March In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter, thanking them for the Packet. That he should be glad to be put in a way of exercising the Charity Children in some useful Employment which is very much wanted in the Country.

Sol. Pages

[illegible] March.

Ordered that Mr. Sheele be desired to give the Tha
of the Society.

5544. Sol: Pages at Farmborough near Bath 15. March To th
the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That the School there goes on pretty well 15. poor Children being taught gratis, beside the pay Scholars who are very numerous That at Chewstock five Miles from thence near 300$^{li}$. is already subscrib'd towards Erecting a School, and if the Project goes on the Master of Farmboro$^{h}$ School is promis'd to be promoted in it, the undertakers aiming to secure 20$^{li}$. ℘ Ann. for that purpose, by w$^{ch}$ means there wil be a Vacancy for another Master, which he hopes may be supply'd by the Society: That he should be glad to know how far he may depend upon it, and then wil send a particular Acco. of the State of the School, and the Qualifications requir'd in the Master. That in the year 1714. they built a School House upon the Wast, but have done nothing yet to secure it forever to the parish He desires to know to whom the Lord of the Mannor may grant Leases so as to establish it forever to that purpose he being inform'd it cannot be made in the name of the Minister & Church Wardens, they being no Corporation

Sch.

## Thursday 27. March 1718.

5545. Brigad$^{r}$. Stearne in Covent Garden London 24. March. That M$^{r}$. Maule acquaints him that M$^{r}$. Knight who sent the 20$^{li}$ to the Malabar Mission is now doing all the good Works in Ireland he can, and if the Society think it proper to send M$^{r}$. Knight the Accounts of the Malabar Mission, he'l convey them to him.

5546. Tho: Dimock Town Clerk at Oxford 20. March. In answer to the Society's 2$^{d}$. Gen. Letter. That they have two Carriers every Week from London, One from the White Swan at Holborn Bridge on Monday the other from the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane every Thursday.

12. April

Order'd that Mr. Condon be desir'd to give
advice in answer to the Case of a School
built upon the Waste, to whome the Lord of
Mannor may give a Lease for ye purpos

The Advice given, and approv'd of by the Society w
as follows. viz.

The Minister & Six others either of the parish of Farn=borough in Somersetsh. or of the Neighbouring Parish may take a Lease of the House in Trust for a School=house to teach the poor Childn. of the Parish of Farnb and upon further trust that when the said Trustees shall by Death be reduced to three that then they shall choose new Trustees, and the Sd. three Surviving shall assign the remainder of the Term to such new Trustees upon ye same Trusts: And the New Trustees are to reassign a Trust to the Surviving Trustees.

Order'd that all the Books relating to the Mal. Mission
be sent to Mr. Knight by Brigadr. Stearne, wel bound.

Order'd that a packet be given to the Brigadr. for himself
of such Books in the Society's Store as he shal desire

Answ.d 12. April.

NB. a Packt. was sent 7th April
Carriage pd.

The following Letter from Mr. Wm. Stevenſon
at Fort St. George in the East Indies 15. of
Augt. 1717. was order'd to be enter'd Verbatim.

To Mr. Henry Newman

547. Sr

By the Prince Frederick (which was put back by a Storm she met with last Season, and is to sail again about a Month hence) You'l receive a Letter dated in February last. I had but little to say then, having wrote to you fully by the Katharine in Augt. before; by the Cardonnel in October; & by the King George in January: By this last Ship the King George I sent you my Thoughts concerning the most effectual way of propagating the Gospel in this part of the World, and I think that very long Letter went in the Company's Packet.

Mr. Jennings and I receiv'd all the Things that the Society sent by the Desbouverie for the use of the Danish Miſsionaries, & we soon had an Opportunity of forwarding them to Tranquebar The Duke of Cambridge arriv'd last Week, and Capt. Small has deliver'd us the Chest of Treasure sent for the support of the Miſsion in which we likewise found the value of £50. in Silver, to be apply'd in maintaining a Malabar School at Fort St. George. We have not yet sold the Silver but it being very dear at present there will arise a Considerable Profit upon it; of which I shall inform you in my next.

I have receiv'd the Books you sent for our English Charity School, which were extremely wanted; For the Number of Scholars is considerably encreas'd; there are 38. that are maintain'd in the School House, and 11. day Scholars that have only their Learning: And the Stock encreases proportionably.

It

Refer'd to the Committee

To acquaint Mr Clifford that he is at Liberty to accept of any Business that may offer itself, the School at Fort St George being provided with a Master.

Agreed that it be refer'd to the Comee to consider of a proper Gratuity to Mr Clifford for his attendance on the Society from time to time ——

It amounts now to upwards of £2000. Sterling the greatest p of which is employ'd at Sea. We are now about laying the foundation of a large Hospital House, which will cost about 12. or £1300. The half of which Summ we shall receive for the House the Company have given for the use of the School, but it not being large enough, and very old, we must sell it, and apply the price towards the New Building.

When Governor Collet was at Fort St. David in February last, where we met with Mr. Grundler, a Convenient place was allotted for building a Charity School for the Malabar Children which was soon after finished at the Governors Charge and in June the School was open'd, concerning which the Missionaries I suppose will write to you at large.

When I first propos'd the erecting a Malabar School here at Fort St. George for instructing the poor Children of the Slaves belonging to the English Inhabitants, I imagined that because the Slaves themselves spoke the Malabar Language, therefore it would be necessary to instruct their Children in the same, but upon enquiry I found that they all spoke Portuguese: so that upon application to the Governor and Council, we obtaind leave to erect one Charity School within the English Town for training up the Slaves Children; and another School in the black-Town for the use of the Malabar Children, who are to be instructed in their native Language. The Portuguese School was begun so soon as we were provided with a Master & books from Tranquebar, and there are about 18. Scholars in it who make a tolerable Progress. I got our Church Catechism printed both in the Portuguese and the Malabar Languages for the two Schools, but we have not yet been able to open the Malabar School, for want of a few Scholars to begin with.

And if

And if the School was begun, I am afraid (considering the b
of the Natives) that they will hardly be prevailed on to send their
Children thither for Instruction; Unless there were a Missionary —
settled here who understands their Language and could endeavou
to make some Proselytes among them, as at Tranquebar. There
are some Christians among the Natives, but since they profess the
Romish Religion their Priests will not permit them to send their
Children to be educated in a Protestant School: And as for the
Heathen Natives they have a great many Schools among them, where
their Children have their Learning (in their own way) almost for —
nothing; so that their being taught gratis in a New School will
be no Temptation to the meanest of them, besides that they know
well enough our chief Design in setting up a School among them
is to train up their Children in the Knowledge of the Christian
Religion against which they have the strongest Prejudices —
arising from their Bigotry and fondness for their own —
Superstitions.

Sr. I wrote to you last year of my Design to return to England,
in which Resolution I am so fixt that my Family is now going
home upon the King William, and I intend to follow next
year without Fail. I wish you had sent a Letter to Mr. Legg
since you have begun a Correspondence with him, he's a
very deserving Gentleman, and a Generous Benefactor to
our School. I shall have occasion to write again by the
Marborough in Septemr. mean time Sr. I am

Yr. most obedient Servant

Wm. Stevenson

Fort St. George
15. Aug. 1717.
By the King William

5548 Ralph Thoresby at Leedes Yorkshire. 17. March. Th
Francis Beaumont (whose only Sons widow is since married to the Earl of Westmorland) died 4. Feby. & hee left 100.℔ to augment the poor Vicaridge of Thorner 5.
Sch. Miles from Leedes. To the School at Kirkheaton 100.℔ to encrease the Master's Salary to 10.℔ ℘ ann. and another 100.℔ to purchase a Croft that lyes behind the Vicaridge House at Pontfract to augment that Vicaridge.

5549. Caleb Parfect at Faringdon Berkshire 18. March In Answr to the Society's of the 13. Curt. That he waited upon Mr Adams who soon told him the reasons for his declining the Society's Correspondence which were very honourable That he prevail'd with him to alter his Mind and to write again to the Society. That he is a Gent. of so much worth that it is beyond his Abilities to give his due Character and therefore he leaves it to discover itself.

5550. Sam: Adams at Alvescott Oxfordsh. 22d March. That Mr Parfect having been with him and acquainted him that the Society are stil desirous to admit him a Correspondg Member notwithstanding his fears of being unprofitable to them, he prays them to accept his humble Thanks with assurances that he shal be ready to receive their Direcons and to execute them as wel as he can

5551. James Yonge at Plimouth 23d March. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That the Schools there are in a flourishing Condition, and a New School was open'd 22d Curt. for 30. Girls to be Cloath'd & taught, and they hope to encrease the number not-
Sch -withstanding that Town is much sunk in Trade & Inhabitants since the Warr, many of the Dissenters who obstructed this sort of Charity, being now reconcil'd to it come in with some Contributions. That there is also a School erected at [illegible] St. Budiocks in their Neighbourhood for 20 Boys. 7. of wch to be Cloath'd

Ansd. 1. April wth a 2d. Genl. Lre. varied.

Answd. 29. April.

# Thursday 3. ~~March~~ April 1718.

5552. Joh: Burrough at Gittisham Devonsh. 28. March To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That he recd their last Yearly Abstract, and sent it to Mr. King, to whom he lately gave a broad piece of Gold and a Guinea towards the Mal. Mission. That the School which was opend at first at Gittisham for 30. Childn. has now but 20. some being dead, and some taken home to work, and some put out Apprentices, That the number of children so fails in the parish that they are not likely to exceed 20. That he takes care to keep both Mar. and Scholars to their Duty That a Subscriber lately decd left a Legacy of 30.s p ann. to the School for a term which was his former Subscripcon That Honiton School is in a thriving way 30 boys being Cloathed and taught the Church Catechism with Mr. Lewis's Exposition &c. That the Mar. is very diligent and keeps a Register from the Foundation of the School

Sch.

5553. Wm. John at Stroud Gloc: 26. March In Ansr. to the Society's Circular Letter. That the Schools there continue in the same State they were: That most of the people are trading, and the woolen Manafacture employs many of both sexes. That the use of Psalmody is of antient standing among them, and he has often with Pleasure heard singing Psalms in Shops at work. That a New School is erecting ~~is erecting~~ at Minchin Hampton 2. Miles from Stroud.

Sch.

5554 Tho: Wells at Toynton St. Peter's Lincolnsh. 25. March To thank the Soc: for the packet & Cir: Lre: That the Revd. Mr. Hardwick of Crosby dyed last Christmas, and is succeeded by Dr. Clark of St. James's in ye Mastership of ye Hospital at Leicester

5555. Brigadr. Stearne in Westmr. 3d. April. That being on his return to Ireland he sd. be glad to receive a packet of the Society's Books especially of those for promoting Ch: Schools &c.

Order'd that a Packet to val. of 20l. in such books as he shall deſire be sent to ye Brigr.
beside the last annual Packet.

5556. Dr. Wm. Hallifax at Old Swinford Worcestersh. 29. March
the Schools in his Neighbourhood continue in the same State
they were, but that at Salwarp under his Care has had
a little Interruption the last year for want of a School-
mistress, which is now reviving again, they having
agreed with a Mistress to teach all the poor Children of
the parish that are sent to her, for a certain Salary
Sch. That the great Inconvenience they Labour under is
the want of a Fund to bind out the Children when fit
for apprenticeships, for want of which they are left
to the Care of their Parents who are many times not
the fittest Persons to be entrusted with them.

5557. Mr. Charl. Lloyd at Worcester 19. March. In answer to the
Society's Circular Letter. That they have encreas'd
both the number of Boys and Girls in the School there
That they have tho't it best to leave of Cloathing them
and to give them Shoes and Stockins, or what else they
see proper by way of reward, having found several
got their Children admitted only for the Cloaths, & took
them from School soon after, and that even obligatory
Notes taken from such parents had no effect they being
Sch. generally so poor, that nothing was to be recover'd of
them. That they intend to apply the Money towards
giving them Books and Inkhorns, and binding some
that best deserve it apprentices, to encure them
to which the Boys are taught to Wind Quils, and the
Girls to sew plainwork and spin on the little Wheel
for which they have a Share of time set apart. That
the Children make a good Proficiency and all that
have Voices are taught to sing Psalms by Note. That
Fladbury at Fladbury all the poor Children are taught to read gratis
and those that desire it to write. That Mr. Smith
of Upton being dead he recomends his Cousin Walt. Jones,
who succeeded him in that Rectory, for a Correspond. Member.

Ans$^{d}$. 8. April 1718. M$^{r}$. Jones propos'd.

Order'd that the Books desir'd be sent

He desires that the following Books may be bought and sent by the Worcester Carrier to y. Rich$^{d}$. Law at Worcester with a Bill of their Prices viz.

2. Doz. 8$^{vo}$. Bibles w$^{th}$. Com: prayer & Singing Psalms
2. Doz. Whole Duty of Man
5. Doz. Singing Psalms stitcht up by themselves
3. Doz. Lewis's Exposition of the Catechism
5. Doz. Church Catechism stitcht up by themselves
2. Doz. Half Psalters
1. Doz. New Testaments
2. Doz. Spelling Books.

5558. Rob. Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 25. Mar
To Mr. Shute desiring him to order Mr. Downing to send 50. A.D. Green's Treatises on the Sacrament to the Revd. Mr. Doughty Rector of Stanground near Peterboro to be left with Mr. Wyn Grocer in Peterboro. That he can't at present answer the Society's Letter about the Methods used to put the Charity Children to work in Northtonsh That the Schools at Wellingborough & Kettering were erected upon the Foot of the Lady Dolben's at Findon That he believes Mr. Allen of Kettering can inform the Society of the Methods used for Work in Wellingboro School as wel as the other Schools in his Neighbourhood.

## Thursday 10th April 1718.

5559. Tho. Harrison at Stoke Edith Herefordsh. 5. April. To thank the Society for the Packet and Circular Letter. That the Charity School there flourishes. That he observes the Directions in their Letter as wel as he can in appointing wt. Psalms the Clerk shal sing. That he endeavours to persuade the people to stand up at the Singing Psalms as thinking sitting not to be a Posture of due Reverence in such Psalms especially as are imediate Addresses to God.

Sch

5560. John Giffard at Bishops Castle Shropsh. 5. April Thanking the Society for the Circular Letter and Packet. That a Farmer in the Neighbourhood upon reading *Pietas Hallensis* wch he had lent him, gave 5s. to the Orphan House at Glaucha, for wch he has enclos'd a Bill on Mr. Richd. Woollaston at the Seven Stars in Lawrence Lane; That this small Charity was offer'd in so Christian a Manner that he could not refuse it, and he hopes the trouble of receiving it wil be excus'd. That a worthy Gentlewoman Mother to Mr. Foley has procur'd Subscriptions for teaching 8. Children in *Farlow* and he pays for teaching 3. more in *Sylvington*. That at

Sch

Answd. 6. May with ye Thanks of ye Soc. to ye Farmer.

To send the 5l. and an Extract of this Letter to Mr Boehm

NB. The Bill was given to Jos. Swinfen to receive & Mr Treasurr. pd. it to Mr Boehm the 17.th April.

as soon as the Bp: Hereford comes into the Country, he intends to wait upon him, and pray His Lordp to write to his Brethren in those parts recomending their promoting Charity Schools, wch he hopes will have some Success.

5561. Wm. Merwin at Heanton Devonsh. 4. April. In Ans. to the Society's 2d Genl. Lre. That whatever Books they are pleas'd to oblige him with, may be sent by Whitemarch from the Bell in Wood street every Saturday directed to Mr. Edw. Fairchild in Barnstable. That living near a Sea port Town he has frequent Occasions of Conversing with the Sailors, if any small Tract have been publish'd for Men of that Profession, as he thinks there has by the Reverend Mr. Stubbs, he begs a Specimen may be incerted in his Packet.

5562. Jo. Jolland at Denton Lincolnsh. 5. April. In answer to the Society's Circular Letter thanking him for the packet. That the School there has been void this half year for want of a Master but is now set up again for 30. Childn. upon a voluntary Subscription of 10.£ p Ann. the Old Master having left 'em for a better School set up by the Lady Thorold at Sedgebrooke to wch she has settled 15.£ p Ann. forever to teach 15. poor Children. Her Ladyp has also erected another on the same terms at Marston and built a Convenient School house there.

Sch.

5563. Tho. Allen at Kettering Nortonsh. 23d. Decemr. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That he is glad to find the Society recomend Work to the Charity Schools, without which the great design of their Benefactors wil scarce be answerd. That he is labouring to bring something of the same nature with that at Attleborough to pass in his Parish. That he should be glad the Society would take notice of his Practice of an Holy Life if it be worth recomending because he had thôts of going about a second part of the same, to make it a Compleat Body of Meditations. That he has deliver'd two other works of a smaller Size to his Brother in Middle Row Holborn in order to be printed, and one of them is dedicated to ye A.Bp: Canterbury with His Graces Leave, but the Gentleman who encourag'd him to print it and dedicate it

to

Way.

A Packet of Books

NB. To ~~de~~send Copies of ye Seaman's Monitor & Mr. Stubbs's God's Dominion over ye Sea.
Sent the Packet Car. pd. 19th April.

Refer'd to the Comee

NB. To get a Practice of a Holy Life, and bring to next Comee Mr. Allen's Letter abt it.

to his Grace, and promis'd to bear the Charge of the Impression, has sunk from his Promise. He mentions this to know whether the Society assist any of their Members in Emergencies of this Nature

5564. Sam: Knight at Chippenham Cambridgesh. 6. April.
the Society are come to any resolution about the Affair
of employing Charity Children in some Work proper for
the place where they live in, he should be glad to be informed
of it, there being something of that nature on foot in his
Neighbourhood. That at Hartist in Suffolk they have
already set up a Workhouſe, and he hopes he shal soon
do something that way at his Parish at Burrough Green.
That the Lord Orford desir'd him to enquire how he
might joyn some work to his New School. That M$^{r}$.
Affleck of Dalham being dead, he wishes the School there
doth not ſuffer. That there's a Subscription of 10.$^{lib}$ p ann.
towards a School at Hunden in Suffolk. That at Bury
in Suffolk there is a Catechetical Lecture for old ignorant
Sch. People, and every time they submit to be examin'd
they have a large Loaf of Bread, w$^{ch}$ Charity was left
some time ago by M$^{r}$. Darby. That he should be glad
the Society would recomend M$^{r}$. Stebbing to a Char. School
if he is not provided with one already. That M$^{rs}$. Thorold
who is well known to M$^{rs}$ Fowler the late Bp: Glocester's
Lady, taught the School at Worlington for 7. Years,
but that failing she is now out of employ. That she
is very capable of that Buſineſs, and fit for either Town
or Country. That he rec$^{d}$. some time since from M$^{r}$.
Sharp of Thetford by the hands of the Chanc$^{r}$. of Norwich
5.$^{lib}$ for Charitable Uses, which he intends to lay out
in supplying the Deficiency of Contributions in the
Neighbouring Schools, or buying Books for the Service
of them.

5565. Fran: Welles at Prestbury Gloc: 7. April. That the School at
Cheltenham is in a flourishing Condition; They having
Sch. added 5. to the number taught. That the School at Tewksbury
has for some time seem'd to decline, but he hopes by New
Methods taken for the Managem$^{t}$. of it 'twil recover again —
He observes the declining of Schools is owing rather to want
of good Managem$^{t}$. than of means to support 'em, if the Clergy

Refer'd finally to the Comee to direct an Answer to be made

To prepare Copies of the Acct. of work added to ye Children's Learning in the Charity Schools to be laid before the next Comee.

Refer'd to the Comee — to be improv'd in the next Circular Letter

concern'd do not meet at proper times to look into the State & Governmt. of them, the Masters grow careleſs, Scholars idle, & then Contributors weary of continuing a Charity they see abus'd. That the contrary good Effects are seen where Gentlemen meet monthly or quarterly to examine ye Conditi of their Schools, That the Proficiency of the Scholars thro' the Industry of the Masters makes ye Contributions continue with chearfulneſs and pleasure, and still procures more Benefac

5566. Rob. Daubrie at Wolverhampton in Staffordsh. 7. April Th
the Society for the Packet and Circular Letter. That he observes
with pleasure the Society's Care in recomending proper
Works for the Children of both Sexes, which seems to be
a General wish that work may be mixt with their
Learning, which is what the Trustees of the Schools in his
Neighbourhood have all along had their Thots much upon
That as to the Girls, means have been found to keep them
for the most part constantly exercis'd in Carding, Spinning
Knitting and Sewing, tho not without some Difficulties.
That the last Year beside Knitting Stockins for the Boys &
themselves, and making Shirts & Shifts, they carded &
Spun Wool enough for Coathing all the Boys, with a
pretty large Surplusage, for wch an allowance was made
them at so much ℘ pound according to the usual Rates.
That no proper Work has been found out for the Boys as yet
tho. several Attempts have been made towards it.
Knitting was tryed a little while, but laid aside as un-
suitable to that Sex. That it is now thôt fit till
something better can be found out, for a year or more
before they go off entirely from the School, to put them
to work one half of their time at the Trade, & with
the Masters they are to be 'printiced out to, when
Masters can be met with, that are willing to comply
with these Terms, as with some from Manufacturers
there 'tis no uncomon Practice, by wch means they will
be both inur'd to work by degrees, and also by getting
some insight into the work and readiness at it before
they become Chargeable to the Masters, they are taken
upon the more reasonable Terms. That the better to
engage the Girls to Diligence both in Learning and
Work the Gentlewomen who are Contributors to the
School are entering into an agreemt. frequently to visit
the School by Turns, in order to give such Admonitions
from time to time as they shal see proper. That 21. Bs
have been put out to Trades within 3. Years & half.

sw. 14. August. : Refer'd to the Comee — to be used in the next C
Letter.

That he heartily joyns with the Society in Blessing God for the Success of the Protestant Mission in the East Indies towards which he has a Guinea in his hands, wch. hel endeavour to get return'd as soon as he can —

# Thursday 17$^{th}$. April 1718.

5567. Hum: Jorden at Glasebury Breconsh. 12. April. To thank the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That they have 2. Schools there for 30. Boys & 27. Girls. That the School at Shifnall in Shropsh. is for 6. Girls Cloath'd. That the School erected last Year at Brecknock for 14. Girls is in a flourishing Condition, the Children being able to read well and say their Catechism in the Church readily, and ~~most~~ answer to most of Lewis's Exposition tho they could before speak little or no English. That the School is visited once a week by the Contributors and is encreas'd to 18. Girls. That at Llandilo in Breconsh. 12. Children are taught at the Charge of the Minister of the Parish.

Sch.

5568. Tho: Avenant at Newent Glo:. 10. April. To thank the Society for the Packet and Circular Letter. That he gave 5$^{lb}$. last Year for the Instruction of one Cha: Scholar in perpetuum, & hopes some Neighbours may do the like.

5569. Brigad$^{r}$. Stearne in Covent Garden 15. April To thank the Society for the packet they sent him. That he shall convey the History of the Mal. Mission to M$^{r}$. Knight as soon as he arrives in Ireland, but hopes to wait upon the Society before he goes.

5570. Edw$^{d}$. Sawyer at Mayfield Sussex 12. April Thanking the Society for the packet and Circular Letter, and desiring the Continuance of their Favours.

5571. Edw$^{d}$. Jennings Esq$^{r}$. in Little Lincolns Inn Fields London 15. April That the 2. Charity Schools at Guildford in Surry for 30. B$^{s}$. & 20. G$^{s}$. are in a Declining Condition upon the Death of the late Incumbent M$^{r}$. Woodward, but at present in a fair way of being supported by the Care of the present Vicar at whose request he desires the Society would send him 50. Lewis's Catechisms for those Schools.

Order'd a packet as desir'd.

5572. John Reynell at Horsham Sussex 15. April. To thank the Socy for the packet and Circular Letter. That notwithstanding all his Endeavours he can't get a Cha: School settled there, tho' a great Market Town, but there are many poor Children kept to School and to work by the Charity of some private Persons, & by the Assistance of some of the Comunion Money.

Sch.

5573. Cha: Dugard at Brewood Stafford sh. 1. April In Answer to the Society's Circular Letter thanking them for the Packet. That the Books he distributed were rec$^{d}$. with a great deal of Thankfulness. That he has taken Care to recomend the Charitable Designs of the Society to Persons of Ability to encourage 'em. That they have a free School at Brewood to which 60$^{li}$. ℘ ann. is settled for a Master & Usher but the Poverty of the Neighbourhood and the great want of Books together with the Multitude of Children uninstructed, upon that Acc$^{t}$. in the Principles of Religion has been a matter of the utmost Concern to him, he being unable to remedy it, his Vicarage not amounting to above 20$^{li}$. ℘ ann.

Sch.

5574 John Portman at Madresfield Worcestersh. 2$^{d}$. April In ans$^{r}$. to the Society's Circular Letter. That he sent to enquire after his Packet at the Bp: Litchfield & Coventry's, but they know nothing of it; that he lost the packet the year before after the same Manner

5575. Roger Mitton at Skipton Yorkshire. 1. April Thanking the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That the Cha: Schools there are in a flourishing Condition, M$^{r}$. Pettys 6. Boys & 6. Girls were cloath'd by him last Christmas the Boys in Grey, the Girls in Blue, & the other 20. Girls cloath'd sometime after in Green. That they all repeat the Church Catechism in Church, where they constantly resort as well on all Wednesdays Fridays and

Sch

Answd. 3. May.

To enquire of Mr. Dugard whether the Free Sch. at Brewood be an English or a Latin School.

To enquire after the Packet

N.B. It was Sent by Fullwell from the Bell in Wood street — 24. Augt. under Cover to Dr. Chandler

N.B. To write to Mr. Portman & ye Bp of Lich. & Cov. this information.

Answd. 3. May.

To write to Mr. Mitton to know whether the Sch. at Slaidburn be intended for an English Charity School.

Holydays as on Sundays. That the School at Slaidburn founded by Mr. Brennand is now built, and the Masters are to be chose this Spring, the 1st to be Priest the 2d. Deacon, one to have 50£. the other 30£ a Year certain

# Thursday 24. April 1718.

5576. Richd King at Topsham Devonsh. 12 April To Mr Stute enclosing a Bill of whereof 50li is the remainder of Mrs Rowlands Legacy of 100li which he desires may be dispos'd of as follows Vizt

| | li | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|
| To the Society for propagating the Gospel | 25: | – | – |
| To the Malebar Mission | 25: | – | – |
| | 50: | – | – |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| That he recd from the Revd Mr Salter of Culliton towards Building the Mal. Church | – | 1: | 3: – |
| From Mr Hugh for the Society's Designs at large | 1 | : 1: | – |
| Part of his own Annual Subscription | 1. | – | – |
| | li 53: | 4: | – |

That the last 20s together with 3li of Mrs Shoulder's Money which he desires may be receiv'd to be apply'd in the following Manner Vizt

| | li | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|
| To the Society for propagating the Gospel | 2: | 0: | 0 |
| To the Soc. for Prom. Christian Knowledge | 2: | 0: | 0 |
| | 4: | 0: | 0 |

the first being a Years Subscription due at Christmas, the last at Lady day. That he kept the Bill the longer hoping to have sent another with it for 3. Guineas, which he recd towards Building the Church at Malebar, just after the Bill was drawn, but that being too small a Sum for a Bill he'l stay til he can get more added to it, and in the mean time he desires to be inform'd of the Acceptance of the Bill herewith sent, and the time when the Society make their remittance to Malebar.

5577. Jos: Waldron at Mells Somersetsh. 14. April. Thanking the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That the School there continues in the same state it was. That there's a School erecting at Froom upon 1000li. Stock

Sch.

Ja: Yonge

5578. James Yonge at Plimouth 15. April. That he informed the Society in a Letter the 23. of last month of a new School erected there by Contribution for 30. Girls to be taught and clothed, and they hope to advance the number to 40. or 50. That a New School is also set up in St. Budiock a Village in St. Andrews Parish in Plimouth for 20. Boys taught to read & write, seven of which are clothed. He desires to know whether this Information can be incerted in the next Accot. Sch.

5579. Wm. Brockman Esqr. at Beachboro Kent 16. April. In answer to the Society's of the 22d. March. That he gave the Thanks of the Society to Mr. Bunce who is willing to be a Corresponding Member, if they are pleas'd to admit him. That a Letter directed to him at Brenset near Appledore will go safe, and Letters sent to himself at Beachboro near Hythe

5580. Sam: Adams at Alvescott Oxfordsh. 21. April In answer to the Society's second Gen. Letter. Thanking them for their intended present of Books, which will come safe to him by the Burford Carrier at the Bell in Friday street who sets out Thursday Mornings early. That he shall not fail to conform himself to the desire of the Society by praying to Almighty God for a blessing on their Endeavours, they in the Country having the greatest reason so to do, the Ignorance of the People being greater than can wel be conceiv'd, and too many of them so hardend in it, that tis no easy Matter to perswade them to be willing, or that there is any Necessity for them to be better instructed.

Thursday

April 1718.

Ans.d 29. April 1718.

Order'd a Packet.

NB. A Packet was sent to him 24. April.

# Thursday 1st May 1718.

The following Letter from His Grace the Arch Bp of Canterbury to Mr. Deacon, to be communicated to the viſiting Stewards of the Religious Societys in and about London was order'd to be enter'd verbatim.

Gentlemen Lambeth House April. 3. 1718.

L 5581. My concern for the Peace and Welfare of the Church of England by Law Establish'd, and that particular regard, I always had for the Religious Societies in and about, the Cities of London and Westminster, engaged me the last Year to recommend some things to the Members of those Societies, by that Excellent Man (whom GOD hath since taken to himself) Dr. Butler; which I conceiv'd were very proper to be communicated to them. I am now to desire you, who are the viſiting Stewards of these Societies, not only to inform me what Succeſs those charitable Admonitions have met with from them; but moreover to use your utmost endeavours to reduce their Aſsemblies to the good End of their Institution, and thereby to render them as profitable to the Publick, as I am persuaded they would then be to the private Improvement of every particular Member of them.

It is commonly reported that there are many in these Societies who are utterly disaffected to the present Government, & do even deny the Lawful Authority of it. That of these, several make it their Buſineſs to meet together about Political Matters:

To

To dispute of, and to determine the Rights of Princes, and to argue against that Settlement which the Highest Authority of this Kingdom hath establish'd, and the Body of the People acquiesced in, for almost these thirty years past; and which is, under God, the only sure Support of his true Religion among us. That by these means some have forsaken the Comunion of our Church, and joyn'd themselves with those, who have set up a New Church, and a New Ministry, in Op=position to it. Others have even run into the Corruptions of Popery itself, and crown'd their unwarrantable Disaffection to the King, with the desperate Sin of Idolatry towards God.

What a fatal Influence such Proceedings as these may in time have, not only upon the Peace and Tranquility of the Realm, but upon the Hearts and Minds, of those, who indulge Themselves in them; To what desperate Enterprizes, they may at length draw them, I wish a late Example had not given us too just reeson to fear. But if some Stop be not put to these Abuses, I cannot but fear, we shall soon see more such Enthusiasts arise, among those, who presume thus to meddle with Matters, not only out of their way, but above their Capacities, and instead of emproving themselves in their Duty, engage in such Affairs as neither Christ, nor His Apostles, ever gave them either Example, or Authority to trouble them=selves withal.

Give me leave, Gentlemen, freely to say, that this ought by no means to be endured: But that better it were that these

Religious

Religious Societies should be wholly dissolved, than such [illegible] be taken, such Practices be allow'd of, by the Members of them. Men may call things as they please, and entertain any Opinion of themselves, that their own Pride and Vanity shall prompt them to do. But where disputes about Political Matters (such as the Right of Princes, and the Measures of Subjects Obedience to them) make up the main business of their meetings and Converſation, & their Zeal, instead of encreasing their Love to God, & Charity towards their Neighbour, spends itself in Party, & Political Disquisitions which serve only to engender strife and Contention, Malice & Hatred; To make men more conceited of themselves, and more disaffected to their Superiours: I can never account either such Persons good Christians, or their Meeting for such purposes as these, to have any thing to entitle them to the Character of Religious Societies.

When our Saviour planted his Gospel in the World, he taught Obedience to Civil Magistrates, but meddled not with the Right of Those who Govern'd. What Authority the Roman Emperors at that time had over the Empire in general or over the Jewish Nation in particular, would have admitted of just dispute. I should be very sorry there should be half that doubt of His present Majesty's Right to the Crown of this Realm, that might have been objected to their Title over the One, or the Other. Yet neither Christ, nor His Apostles, ever concern'd themselves with that Matter: They submitted to those whom they found in the Poſseſsion of the Government, and they commanded their Followers to do likewise. And so should we do also: Instead of disputing the Rights of him whom God has set in Authority over us, we should be careful to behave

ourſelves

ourselves quietly, and dutifully, towards Him; and not make it our Busineſs to raise Schisms in the Church, and Factions in the Sta upon the Account of such things as theſe, for which we have no Precedent, no Command, either of Our Saviour, or His Apostles, b both their Examples, and Precepts, to the Contrary.

Let me therefore, Gentlemen, earnestly beseech you, in the first Place, carefully to inform yourselves, and faithfully to signify to me, how these Religious Societies stand affected to His Majesty's Government; and whether it be true that any of their Members, do meet together to discourse about Political Matters with which they have nothing to do. And in Case you find any who belong to theſe Societies either diſaffected to the present Governmt. or medling with civil Affairs in any of their Meetings; then, secondly let me conjure you to use your utmost Endeavours to bring them back to their Duty both to God and the King; To exhort and (if possibly you can) to perswade them to study to be quiet, and mind their own Busineſs; To pursue the things that make for Peace and whereby they may Edify one another; To be earnest in Prayer in Reading, in Meditation; Constant in their Comunion with the Church established, Dutiful and obedient to those who are in Authority over them; Honest & diligent in their several Places & Callings; Charitable to all Men.

Theſe, and the like Precepts, if you can so succeſsfully inculcate upon them, as to prevail with them to put them conſcientiously in Practice, and to render their Aſsemblies, what they were originally intended for, and ought alone to be employed unto, truly Religious Societies; God will have the Glory; They the Benefit, and you the Comfort, of your Endeavours.

This

This will make you Instruments of great Good, not to these People alone, whom you shal hereby establish in the Right Way, but to your King, and Country; who wil both reap the Benefit of your Labours. In which, that God may prosper yo.^r Charitable Undertakings, and enable you to restore, and Confirm Love & Peace, Religion and Piety, in these Societies, is the Hearty Prayer of him who earnestly commends both you, & Them, to His Divine Grace and Protection; and remains with all true Affection

Gentlemen

Yo.^r & Their Friend & Servant
in Christ Jesus

W. Cant.

P.S.

I should think that if you call'd in some of my Reverend Brethren of the Clergy to your Assistance, and took them along with you, when you visited these Societies for the Purposes I have here recomended to you; it might make your Undertaking more easy to yourselves, and more profitable to the End at which we aim. I am perswaded D.^r Bradford, D.^r Waugh, D.^r Colnet, D.^r Boulter, D.^r Hancock &c.^a would any of them concur with you in this good Work, if you desir'd them in my Name, as I do hereby advise, and empower, you to do.

W. Cant.

To M.^r Deacon at His House in Gutter Lane
near Cheapside.
To be communicated to the Visiting Stewards
of the Religious Societies.

5582. Paul Lorrain ordinary of Newgate 29. April To Mr.
That the Packet of Books wch the Society sent him Febry 1716/7
for the Use of the Prisoners in Newgate being now spent
he begs the favour of another for the same Purpose

The following Passages extracted out of a
Letter from the Honble Joseph Collet Esqr. Governr.
of Fort St. George to Dan: Dolins Esqr.
at Hackney dated 15. July. 1717. were Orderd
to be enter'd Verbatim

5583. " I am very sensible of the Expectations not only of your
" self but several other Gentlemen of the Society &c. have from me
" of Assistance in carrying on the Affair of Propagating the Gospel &c
" I assure you my Heart is with you, and could I effect any thing
" considerable therein I should esteem it the brightest Page in
" my Life. Soon after my Accession to this Governmt. I
" went to Fort St. David on the Company's Affairs, & was there
" met by Mr. Grundler one of the Missionaries from Tranquebar;
" There we form'd a Project of building a Charity School for
" the Instruction of the Natives both in Malabar & Portuguese
" in the Principles of the Christian Religion, the Building is since
" compleated at my proper Expence, and two Masters are settled in
" it. Mr. Grundler has lately made me a visit here, & we
" form'd a project of Erecting a Portuguese School in the White
" Town for the Instruction of the Slaves belonging to the English, &
" a Malabar School in the Black Town for the Instruction of the
" Natives. The Project has since been confirm'd in Council &
" Trustees are appointed for the Managemt. To this I must add
" that our own free School is a noble Foundation there are between
" 30. & 40. Children of both Sexes already provided for, not
" only with all the Conveniencies of Life, but also wth an Education

to

„ to fit them to provide for themſelves hereafter; We are about Building
„ a very handsome College for their Entertainment; we have a sufficient
„ Stock to go thrô that Work, and our Constant Income is more than suffi=
„=cient to support our Expence, for I must tell you that Madraſs is by much
„ the most Charitable place I ever came to.

„ You desire to know my Sentiments of the Miſsionaries, of their Pro:
„ :cedure, and what Hopes of Succeſs. One of them you are acquainted with, whome
„ I have not seen: Mr Grundler I have had some Conversation with, and I
„ believe him to be a sincerely honest, pious, and prudent Man.

„ As to the Method taken by the Miſsionaries you ~~have~~ will have a
„ large Account of them in a Latin Treatise on that Subject very lately finished
„ you may depend on the Truth of the Facts, and I shal add this Remark
„ that I think they are fallen into not only the best, but the only practicable
„ Method of carrying on their Design.

„ I will give all the Countenance and Aſsistance in my Power for —
„ carrying on this good Work as far as may be.

&c.

# Thursday 8. May 1718.

The following Letter from Mr. Thomas Cobb in Shandois street dated 1st Curt. and directed to the Right Revd. Dr. Bradford Ld. Bp.- Elect of Carlisle, upon the Subject of the Arch Bp: Canterbury's Letter to the Religious Societys was order'd to be enter'd verbatim

My Lord.

5584. The peculiar Honour you were pleas'd yesterday to do the Representatives of the Religious Societies in comunicating to them His Grace of Canterbury's pastoral Letter, your own pathetical Exhortations thereon, and so candidly complying with the weakness of some, and charitably interpreting the Perverseness of others, calls from the whole Body the most gratefull returns of Thanks and acknowledgments, which here is humbly offer'd by one of the unworthiest Members: It was great Goodness in His Grace to take us thus into his Care, and greater stil to signify it to us by such Revd. Pastors as yourself & Associates Dr. Boulter and Dr. Colnet, who seem'd more willing to conceal than expose the past Imprudences of some; To molify than irritate the present disaffection of others; To restore in the Spirit of meekness than reject with Anger such weak Professors, as labour under mistaken Notions in Governmt. and are unhappily prejudic'd agt. His Majesty's Person and Government.

Indeed, my Lord, I could not have thot it possible had I not been present, that there were so just Occasions for His Grace's Reprehensions; and that any (making such particular Profession of our most Holy Religion as is by Law established) could be so far prejudic'd against and found Opposers of the mild & gentle Administration of His most Gracious Majesty King George, as as to refuse Signing so plain and modest a Declaration, but thanks be to God their Numbers (comparatively) are but few, and 'tis hop'd, an expedient will soon be found entirely to satisfy our most Reverend Metropolitan That for the future, none shall shelter themselves under the Title of being Members of a Religious Society, but what are hearty & sincere Friends to our happy Establishment both in Church and State: And to this End have humbly propos'd (if it should be judg'd acceptable to His Grace) that a Letter of most humble Thanks should be drawn up & presented to my Lord of Canterbury, sign'd by the whole number of Persons so affected, and continued Members, and to aſsure His Grace, that none otherwise minded, should hereafter be admitted; For indeed were they not under this or the like Regulation, they would seem to me, to fall — under the Cognizance of the Law, and instead of being stiled Religious Societies, they ought to be term'd and lookt on as diſaffected Aſsemblys and unlawful meetings; but, My Lord, give me leave to hope, [illegible] me did I say? rather your Lordp and such bright Ornaments of our Church, to hope; better things from such Pious Designs; Things that not only accompany Salvation hereafter, but promote the peace & Tranquility of this our Israel: And that they may prove worthy of yours, & all good Mens Patronage and esteem. I most humbly beg in their behalf your Lordſhip's charitable prayers, and pastoral Benediction, who humbly asks Pardon for giving you this trouble, and am with all profound respect & Duty

My Lord Elect

Yr. Lordps most obedt. most Dutiful &
very humb. Servt. Thomas Cobb

5585. Col.o Yate at Bristol 5. May. In Answer to the Society's of the 24. April That in the year 1696. a Corporation was established there by Act of Parliat. for maintaining & employing the poor, and that the younger sort might be bred up to Labour at the same time that they were taught to read & write, several of the Citizens took Care to place them from their Parents in two Houses where they had meat, drink and Lodging, and Masters & Mistresses to instruct them both in Learning and Labour, the Boys in the Cotton and the Girls in the woolen Manufacture, but these undertakings came to nothing, tho' supported by great Summs of Money, because the Children generally make bad Work, and the Manufacturers that are employed to instruct them are such as cannot live otherways, & for the most part idle or Drinking Persons. That the Children living with their Parents are under no Discipline, and being placed in these Schools only till they shall be fitted for other Service do not take care to learn the Trade they are employed in, and it was observ'd that the Manufacturers endeavour'd by all Methods to obstruct such Undertakings as being agt. their Interest. That he consulted Mr. Justice Haynes about this Matter, who is of Opinion that the Charge of more Masters and Mistresses together with the cost of materials to employ Children whose Labour will be uncertain, as wel as bad, cannot succeed at present at Bristol, but if at London, or any other part of the Kingdom an Attempt of this Nature should prosper they would be glad to hear of Success to an Undertaking wherein they have miscarried—

5586. Sch. Michael Bull at Brasted Kent 3d May. That at Cowdham a Village in the Neighbourhood a School is lately erected for 12. poor Children to be taught reading, Writing and Arithmetick.

Refer'd to the Comee

5587. P: Cholmondeley at Edgworth Middx 6. May. That they have
24. Girls & 6. Boys in the School at Whitchurch, since
the beginning of which in 1710. about 12. Girls have been
put out some of them doing very well in Service, and others
capable of working and providing for their poor Parents.
Sch. That the Revd. Mr. Thorold procur'd from Madm. Taylor 5.ll
towards Cloathing the Children this year & Sr. J. Philipps
gave 'em a Doz. Lewis's Catechisms & 6. Common
Prayers & Testaments bound together. That if he had
a few Bibles they would do great good, several of the
poor people who are not able to buy one, having for
that purpose made application to him.

5588 J: Rymer at Durham 4. May. To Sr. Geo: Wheler. That Dr. Bowes
preach'd a Sermon this day for the benefit of the Childn.
at which there was collected 9:13:6. wch makes the
Subscription for this year amount to 104. 9: 6d. That they
~~Sch.~~ hope to have Considerable Additions to it, and then to
have another Charity School for Girls. He desires 30.
Lewis's Exposition of the Catechism may be sent to
him for the use of these Schools.

5589 Walter Jones at Upton Worcestersh. 26. April. In Answer to
the Society's First General Letter. To thank them for the
honour they have done him in choosing him a Corres-
-ponding Member. That he shall prosecute their
Designs as far as lies in his Power.

5590. John Hinton of Wolverhampton Staffordsh. 2d May. That the
young men's Charity School there consists of 20.
Boys, and the Young Women's of 10. Girls but not
cloathed ——

5591. Dr. Moses Hodges at Warwick 3. May. Thanking the Society
for the packet and Circular Letter. That the Number
Sch. of Schools there is encreas'd to 3. for 62. Boys & 42. Girls
cloath'd

Mem.d 12. New Testam.t were deliver'd to Mr. Cromel
Daughter 15. May.

NB. This Letter was return'd to Sr Geo. Wheler 15th May. 171
at St. Pauls Chapter House.

The 30. Lewis's Catechisms were deliver'd to
Sr Geo: Wheler the 14. May.

5592. Edwd. Welchman at Lapworth Warwicksh. 5. May. [illegible] Hughes of Bedworth is wel affected to the Constitution both in Church and State, and if the Society think fit to choose him a Corresponding Member he's perswaded they'l find him very useful to their Designs

5593. R: Hughes at Bedworth Warwicksh. 29. April. To Mr. Shute Thanking the Society for the little Tracts they were pleas'd to send him. That he is willing to be a Corresponding Member if the Society are pleas'd to admit him. That he has taken the Oaths ex animo to King GEORGE & refers to Mr. Welchman for a further Character. That the late Rector Mr. Nicholas Chamberlayne, among other Charities founded and endow'd 2. Schools with a Salary of 12li. p ann. to a Master for teaching about 40. Boys to read English Write and cast Account & 5li. p ann. forever to a Mistress to teach about 20. Girls to Read Sew Knit and Spin, both the Schools being now fill'd the Boys School begun June 1716. & the Girls July 1717. That a Lre directed to him at Bedworth near Coventry wil go safe, and a packet by Wm. Mitchel who Inns at the Ram in Smithfield. That when there is a Convenient Opportunity he should be glad to have half a doz. of the Bp Chesters Christian Institutes. Sch

5594. Jn. Fox at Rotterne Wiltshire 3. May In Answer to the Society's of the 29. of March That he has search'd the Registers Office at Salisbury for a Copy of the Clause in Mrs. Ann Escourt's Will, but it is not there. That 'tis suppos'd to be in the hands of Mr. Dyer, one of the Proctors in whose Jurisdiction Newnton lies, of whom he wil get a Copy, as soon as he can, if it be there, That he can't learn the exact value of the Estate but the greatest part thereof lies at Newnton now in the Possession of Mr. Walter Escourt who purchased it of his Brother (since decd) Mr. Edmd. Escourt

Mr. Robert Hughes Minr. of Bedworth propos'd fo
a Corresponding Member.

Wrote to
9. June the
1st & 2d Genll Letter
incorporated.

Answd 20. May.

Refer'd to the Comee.

the other Part was purchas'd by Mr. John Woake. That Mr. Walter Escourt lives at Bath, wch place being much frequented, he tho't the Society might have some — Members there, who might be able to make an Enquiry about it.

# Thursday 15. May 1718.

5595. Dr. E: Saunders at Blockley Worcestersh. 6. May. Desiring the Books following might be sent to him by Derby the Campden Carrier, with a Bill that he may return the Money Viz.

6. Bibles in 8.vo for the Charity Children
12. Christian Monitors
12. Great Importance of a Religious Life
6. New Manual of Devotion

Sch.

5596. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 13. May. That at to Great Easton in the Parish of Bringhurst Leicestersh. 3.li p Ann. is left for teaching 6. poor Children. At Keiston Huntingdonsh. 4. Children are taught at the Charge of the Rector. At Wilsford Lincolnsh. 40.s p Ann. is given by the Minister for teaching 4. Child.rn That at Godmanchester in Huntingdonsh. 10. Boys are Cloath'd by the Ministers there and at Huntingdon, which Beginning may Occasion the setting up of one or more Schools in Huntingdon if the Bp: Lincoln wil comply with the Vicar's request of Preaching either at Godmanchester or Huntingdon on that Subject, and permit a Collecon to be made after the Sermon. That at Hemingford Grey in Huntingdonsh. there's a School for 5. Children. That at Holme Chapel in Glatton Parish 6.li appointed by the Spiritual Court to be paid by one there as Comutation Money for Penance enjoyn'd him for Adultery (of w.ch he was convicted by the Diligence of Mr. Sturges) has with the Consent of the Bp. of Lincoln been laid out in Purchasing a Turf Lot to the value of 10.s p ann. for the perpetual use of the Charity School there. He submits it to the Consideration of the Society whether this may not deserve to be mention'd in their next Circular Letter as worthy their Correspondents Imitation. That there are but 4. Girls taught at Great Gidding whom he pays for.

Answ.d 24. June.

Order'd that the books he desires be sent.
NB. sent by Derby the Cambden Carr.
the 23d. May.

5597. James Chew at Corse Glocestersh. 2d May. To thank the Society for the two Packets he recd. which he has improv'd to the best advantage. That his Vicaridge House was so dilapidated, that he can keep but 1. Child at School as yet but hopes to keep more when his house is finish'd.

5598. Rob: Thomlinson at Whickham in the Bprick of Durham 5. May Thanking the Society for the Circular Letter. That in the 6. Cha: Schools in Newcastle they have 171. Boys & 56. Girls all
Sch cloathed except the 30. Boys in St. Andrews Parish, two of wch. Schools being lately cloathed by Subscription, for which also on May day there was a Sermon & Collection wch. amounted to 15lb. and the Sermon is to be continued yearly.

---

## Thursday 22d. May 1718.

5599. Herbert Pye at Monmouth 17. May. To thank the Society for the Packet. That they have at length set up a Cha: School for 20. Boys and 10. Girls taught and Cloathed, which he hopes will prosper, unless the party Divisions that abound among them, tumble it to the Ground. That they have at present 60lb. p Ann. Subscrib'd to it. That they have
Sch. a very good Mar. and Mistress, who spare no Pains to Improve the Children. That the Boys have made such a Progress in the Church ~~that~~ Catechism & Mr. Lewis's Exposition on it, that they are admir'd by all who hear them. That the Master's Name is Geo: Read who was sent down from London, and deserves more Encouragement than at present he meets with.

5600. A: Wm. Boehm in the Strand London 22d. May Desiring the Favour of a Packet of Books for a Gent. going on bord the Fleet design'd for the Mediterranean, in order to be dispers'd among the Officers, Seamen and other Persons in his Ship.

B. a Packet was sent to Mr. Boehm
23d. May to val. of 10. Shill.

5601. Roger Mitt[illegible] at Skipton Yorksh. 16. May. In Answer to the [illegible] of the 10th instant. That the School at Slaidburn is design'd for a free Gram. School, but the 2d. Master wil be oblig'd to teach English. That the Governors who are worthy honest Gentlemen all known to him, resolve on chusing pious discreet & learned Master's this Summer, the 1st Mar. being by the Founder's Direction to be in Priests Orders the 2d. to be in Deacons.

Sch.

5602. John Smith at Little Hinton Wilts. 10. May Thanking the Society for the packet and desiring the following Books may be sent to him, by Waterman at the Oxford Arms in Warwick Lane, to be pd. for by the Bearer Viz.

12. Lewis's Catechisms
6. Com. Prayer Books
50. Forms of Prayer for poor Families
Bp. Fell's Paraphrase on St. Paul's Epistles
Life of Ja. Bonnel Esqr. the two last Letter'd
The Duty of pub. Worship prov'd &c.
This Year 3. Spittal serm. by Bp. Rochester, the Dean of Ely & Dr. Snape.
The Abstract of Acts of Parlia. pass'd the last Session

5603. John Richardson at Belturbet in Ireland. 10. May. In anſwer to the Society's Letter of 29th. April impowering the Society's Treaſurer to dispose of one half of all the Irish Comprayer Books, Church Catechisms, and Expositions of the Church Catechism belonging to him, and now in the Society's Store, either gratis or at reaſonable Rates, according as the Society may think fit: That he had hitherto sold only 5. Copies at 3s. 6d. unbound, the Subscribers to the Impreſsion distributing theirs gratis, and the late Ld. Primate's Executors selling his Copies at a low Rate had spoil'd the Sale of them in Ireland.

Anſwd. 10. June.

Order'd that the Books he desires be sent

NB. They were sent Saturday. 24th May.

Anſwd. by ye Cir. Lettr. 29 Novr. Col. Peal.

Referd to the Comittee.

# Thursday 29th. May 1718.

5604 Jo: Dundas at Edenburgh 17. May Enclosing an Accot. of the Cha: School in Scotland. That a Packet to Mr. Sterling, Mr. Bailie or for the Society may be recomended to the care of Mr. Michael Russel Mercht. in Londo. under Cover to Mr. George Watson Treasr to their Society. That as he desires
Sch. nothing more than to hear of the Progress of the Schools in England, he shal willingly impart to the Society any Accounts he can give of the good Success of the Schools in Scotland

5605. P. Cholmondley in the Strand London 26. May. Making an Apology to the Society for charging 3d. apiece for binding the Collection of Psalms for St. James's Church they being all sew'd on four Packthreads, and if they think the Workmanship does not make them equal in value to those that have not that Labour bestow'd on them, he submits it to their Consideration, to allow him as they please.

5606. Hen: Dixon Master of the Charity School at Bath 24th. May To thank the Society for the Circular Letter. That he shal observe all the Orders in it relating to the better Managing the Schools. That there has been lately put out of the Schools there several Children Apprenticed, concerning which and the flourishing State of them, he wil give an Account when he comes to London as he intends, God willing, in Whitson Week

5607. Brigadier Stearne in Covent Garden 24. May. Desiring a Copy of the Arch Bp Canterbury's Letter to the Religious Societies and the first 2d. & 3d. part of Pietas-Hallensis.

Wm Mervin

Answd. 23d. June.

Orderd that the first second, & third part of Pietas Hallenſis be ſent. —— NB. 2d. & 3d. pt. were sent the 30th. May. The 1st. being out of Print.

5608. Wm Merrill at Heanton Devonsh. 20. May. To thank the Society the Packet. That he hopes shortly to acquaint the Society of 2. new Schools erected in his neighbourhood: That they want only proper Masters which seems to be the greatest Difficulty they lye under at present. That he should be glad to have the following Books the first Opportunity, Vizt.

24. Abridgmt. of the Hist. of the Bible
24. Diſsuasive from the Sin of Drunkenneſs
24. Earnest Persuasive to ye Serious Observance of the Lord's Day
24. Pastoral Letter &c.a
24. Christian Scholar
24. Christian's daily Devotion
24. Prayers for Charity Schools
24. Nature of Holydays explain'd
50. on the Sacram.t &c.a in the Familiar Dialogues
50. Earnest Exhortation to Housekeepers &c

And as soon as he has rec.d them and knows what — they come to, he'l remit the Money.

---

## Thursday 5. June 1718.

5609. Dr. Ed. Waddington at Bath Somersetsh. 2.d June In answer to the Society's of the 27. May about Mrs. Anne Escourt's Legacy of 400£. which he communicated to Mr. Clement, who gave him but little reason to hope for any Succeſs in that Affair, the Estate being sold and very much incumbred however Mr. Clement promises to take particular Care of the Matter and to inform the Society from time to time what Succeſs he has in his Enquirys, for w.ch Purpose he left the Letter in his hands, and if he can learn any thing more from him before he leaves the Bath, w.ch will be the 9. instant, he shall inform the Society as soon as he is in Town.

d. 30th. June.

Order'd that the Books he desires be sent.
NB. Sent 24th. May from ye Bell in Woodstreet.

Answd. 13th. June.

NB. To give Mr. Prigg an extract of the Will

The following Letter from the A:Bp: Canterbury to Mr. Henry Newman was order'd to be enter'd verbatim

June 2d. 1718

5610. I had the favour of yours last night, and am much oblig'd to the Society for the regard they have been pleas'd to shew to me upon the Occasion you there mention. I was indeed satisfy'd with the reasons Mr. Jennings and Mr. Hoare gave me, for their not proposing to the Society what my Reverend Brother (Dr. Bradford) the Bp Carlisle offer'd privately to Mr. Jennings in my name. But I am stil of Opinion that as all poſsible Care should be taken to see the Charity Schools furnish'd with Maſters and Miſtreſses, well affected to the present Government; so, in order thereunto, every such Master & Miſtreſs should be oblig'd not only to take the Oaths to the Governmt. before their Admiſsion; but at the ~~same~~ time of their Admiſsion should subscribe some such solemn Promise or Declaration as This: "That they do heartily acknowledge His Majesty King George
" to be the only Lawful & Rightful King of these Realms and wil
" to the utmost of their power educate the Childn. comitted to their Charge
" in a true sense of their Duty to him, as such — That they will not
" by any Words or Actions, do any thing whereby to leſsen their
" esteem of, or their obedience to, the present Governmt. — That
" upon all publick days when their Children may be likely to appear
" among any disorderly Perſons, they will do their best to keep them
" in, and ~~[illegible]~~ severely punish them if they shall hear of their running
" into any Tumults or publick Meetings, contrary to the good
" Order of such Schools and Scholars. — With any other Engagements of the like kind, that the Society shal think fit to add for the Security of these Schools, with respect to the

Childrens

Children's Duty to God, and the Government. This I should be very glad your Society would consider of, and come to some Resolution upon it: For I would fain have these Schools not only be made truly Nurserys of Loyalty and Religion, but to be so orderd that all Men may see, that those who have the Direction of them do heartily desire they should be so. I am

Yo. Aſsured Friend

W. Cant.

5611. Mr. John Harris Clerk of the Closet to the Prince at Richmond
30. May. That the Prince and Princess have subscribed 50. Guineas ⅌ Ann. to the School there, and at the same time orderd 50. Guineas to be payd down for the present year which was accordingly done 30. Guineas out of the Prince's Purse and 20. from the Princess. And the 12th instant being the anniversary of the Tabernacle at Kue, their Royal Highnesses sent likewise 20. Guineas for the use of the School at Brentford for wch a Collection was made.

Sch.

5612. Ja: Knight Esqr. at Dublin Ireland 15. May In answer to the Society's of the 14. April conveyed by Brigadr. Stearne thanking them for the History of the Protestant Mission in the East Indies. That the small Contribution he made towards carrying on the Society's Designs there, did not deserve the acknowledgemt. they have made of it.

5613. Tho: Lloyd at Rose Crowther Pembrokesh. 29. May Thanking the Society for the Packet and Circular Letter. That in the Packet he found but one Husbandman's Manual in English the rest were in Welsh, he wishes they had been all or most of them in English, however he shal distribute them in the Welsh Parts very soon. That if the Society favour him with another Packet he should be glad to have the following Books in it Vizt.

The Pastoral Letter
Daily Devotion
Exhortation to Housekeepers
Christian Monitor
Kind Caution to Prophane Swearers

That Packets may be directed to him for the future to be left of Mr. Wm. Rogers Mercer in Pembroke.

6th June.

NB. To send some of the Books he desires in his next annual Packet

5614. Walter Jones at Upton upon Severn Worcestersh. 30. May. In answer to the Society's second Genl. Lre. That a Packet will come safe to him by the Tewksbury Carrier John Slicer who sets out from the George Inn in Smithfield every Saturday. That when he receives the Catalogue of Books with the packet, he shal take care to get some of them in order to be distributed in his Parish.

5615. Hen: Odell at Potton Bedfordsh. 31. of May Thanking the Society for the packet. That Mr. Hooper is Minr. of St. Neots who he supposes wil answer any particulars about the Parochial Library there when desir'd.

5616. Dr. Sam. Knight at Chippenham Cambridgesh. 2d. June. That at Burwel in Cambridgesh. he can't hear there are so many as 10. Childn. taught. That the School at Iselham in the same County is quite Sunk. That in the School at Soham they have brot the teaching of Latin which he finds will be detrimental to the English School. That the School at Worlington in Suffolk is quite ruined not one child in the Town taught upon Charity. That Freckenham in Suffolk has now no School that deserves a place in the accot. That Haverhill School erected in 1716. begins to flourish That Sr. Thomas Hanmer has subscrib'd 5. Guineas pr Ann. towards Erecting a Charity School at Mildew Hall in Suffolk, and the Revd. Mr. John Hunt the present Vicar is also a Promoter of it, whom he recomends for a Corresponding Member

Sch.

5617. J. Jenings at Great Gransden Huntingdonsh. 3. June To thank the Society for the packet. That 10. Boys & 10. Girls there were cloath'd at christmas last by Mr. Lane who intends to buil'd a School and Oratory for them and 4. Rooms for the Mast. and Mistress, that they are to be taught Reading

Sch

pd 30. June. To send a Common Packet
Sent by John Slicer Saturday. 7th June. Car.

Answd 30th June. To desire him to get the Consent of the Perſon

- Writing and Psalmody, & out of School, to make, mend, and spin for themſelves as usual, and when they are fit they wil be put out out to Trades. That he rec'd in his packet 2. Bp: Wake's Sermons, but not one of Bp. Gibsons wch he believes was thrô mistake.

5618. Geo: Millard at Box Wiltshire 30. May. In answer to the Society's Circ. Letter. Thanking them for the Packet. That at Box 4. Childn. well instructed are put out 2. Apprentices one to Service the other to his Parents. At Catston 2. Childn. are put out to Husbandry. That the Succeſs of his Labours in training up his Congregation to Psalmody has far surpaſs'd his Expectation. That the number of Singers stil continue encreasing, and the greatest part of them are perfect Masters of 30. Tunes. That they keep up the Custom of meeting two nights in a week to sing in the Church, and likewise every Sunday Afternoon before Divine Service begins, and near an hour after it is ended wch. practice has made the most usefull parts of the Book of Psalms so familiar to them, that upon naming only the 1st. Line in every Verse they are able to go thro' the rest without the help of a Book. That the 6th. of Febry last (being that day 12. month he began this Divine Exercise) upwards of 40. Childn. repeated by heart 4. Select Staves out of 30. Psalms, being those they commonly sing to the proper Tunes. That 12. of the Childn. many of whom were not above 8. years Old did not miſs one Word, and as an Encouragemt. for their Learning them he promiſed a month before, a New Comon Prayer, Gilt, with the Singing Psalms interleav'd & rul'd, & the Tunes all set down, to him or her, that should say them most perfectly. That the performance lasted 6. Hours before an audience of 200. People many of whom were from distant Parishes. That it being impoſsible to judge which of the 12. deserv'd it, they cast Lotts for it, and were all satisfy'd, for upon his given only 6d. to each of them, the Company made a Collection of 20s. more which was equally divided among them as an Encouragement for their Industry That about 3. months since he put the Charity Children

Sch.

Refer'd to the Comittee

of his other parish viz^t. Catton, together with the young People, upon the same Exercise; as he did about the same time at Marshfield in Gloc. where there are 24. Boys taught and cloath'd by Subscription. That good Progress in singing is already made in both these Parishes, and he hopes they'l Influence other Parishes, two or three more at a small distance — being now going upon it.

# Thursday 12. June 1718.

5619. Brigad.r Stearne in Covent Garden. 12. June. Enclosing a Letter from the Rev.d Mr Maule dated at Maestricht the 19. May. N.S. That he should be glad to have a few of the useful and Delightful Instructions &c.a and some of the popish Massacres and Plots for the Distruction of Protestants, if they are in the Society's Store.

5620. H. Maule at Maestricht 19. May N.S. To Brigad.r Stearne. That he is stil there to attend on his Brother in his Illness; where there are two Charity Schools one for the Papists of the Town endow'd with Lands for the maintenance of 600. odd Children, the Boys under the Managem.t of a Priest & the Girls under a Nun: The other School for 33. Protestants is wholly maintain'd by the States of Holland, that there is a commodious Building & Appartments for the Boys and Girls, who are under the Care of an Orderly Person and his Wife, who have about 140. Rix Dollars a House and pretty Garden: That the Minister of the Reform'd Church instructs them in their Religion every Morning That they go out at proper Hours to learn honest good Trades, and return at the Stated times to write and read, and are managed after the Methods in Engl.d

Sch.

5621. Mordecai Cary at Morpeth Northumberland 5. June. In answer to the Society's First Gen.l Letter. That he is much honoured in being chose a Corresponding Member, and shall gladly give the Society all the Assistance that lies in his Power. That they swarm with Papists, who as they know how by their Behaviour to gain the Opinion of people with regard to their Persons, so the people should be the more carefully guarded against their Religion That there has been an Attempt to raise a Charity School at Morpeth, but it miscarried for want of Money.

Refer'd to the Comee

Answd. 30. June

5622. Tho: Watts at Orpington Kent. 30. May. Thanking the Society for the packet and Circular Letter. That he has done what he could to raise a Charity School in his Parishes by subscribing himself and exhorting his Parishioners to joyn with him, and even by getting Subscriptions from London from his own Son, and other Friends notwithstanding he fears he shall not be able to support it long. That it has been a constant Practice with him for many years to encourage Psalmody; the chief Singers set together, and have Seats rais'd for them on purpose. That he shal not fail to recomend the Malabar Mission as he has Opportunity. That they had sometime since a working School in the Neighbourhood, but it did not answer, such Difficulty was found in disposing of the Work, that it is now laid aside.

---

## Thursday 19. June 1718.

The following Letters from the East Indies relating to the Protestant Mission were order'd to be enter'd verbatim. Vizt.

5623. The Governor & Council at Fort St. George 17. Septr. 1717.—

Sr. We are to acknowledge the receipt of yours dated the 9. of Oct. last and to return Thanks to the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge for their obliging wishes for our Success in the Charity School establish'd here.

Our President was in February last at Fort St. David where he was met by Mr. Grundler one of the Danish Missionaries and then the establishing a Charity School in the Town of

Cuddalore

Cuddalore; was concerted between them: In the month of May Mr. Grundler came to Fort St. George, and concerted with Mr. Stevenson and some of the Gentlemen here, measures for establishing a Portuguese School in our White Town and a Malabar School in the Black Town for instructing Children in Writing, Reading, & Accompts & above all in the Christian Religion: Trustees are appointed for the Management of that Affair which we suppose will be compleated in a short time having promis'd our Approbation and Encouragement.

We should be pleas'd to see some of the Sine-Cures in the Church apply'd to so good a Purpose as the Encouragement of Qualify'd Persons for the propagation of true Christian Knowledge among the Heathen World and we hope His Grace of Canterbury will succeed in that good Design.

We shal esteem it our great happiness if we can in any measure contribute to the advancement of true Christianity in the World, we shal add our sincere Endeavours to yours & may God grant a Blessing to both. We are

Sr

Yor. very humble Servants

Joseph Collet.
Tho: Frederick
Wm. Jennings
Richd. Horden
Tho: Cooke.
John Legg.
Rand. Fowke
N. Turner.

Fort St. George
Sept. 17. 1717.

5624 M. Gov.r Collet at Fort St. George 19. Sept. 1717. —— Sr On the 8. instant I rec.d from Bengal a Copy of your Letter to me at the West Coast dated 28. Febry. 1716. It is with pleasure I observe the Zeal of the Society for advancing the Interest of the Kingdom of Christ in the Pagan world. I shall with the utmost Sincerity & readiness joyn my Endeavours as opportunity offers: The Gen.l Letter from our Board will give you an Acco.t of some Progress already made on our side, the Missionaries will I suppose be more particular in their Account.

You say that without the Assistance of those in Power the Missionaries must be able to work Miracles to make any considerable Impression on the Heathen. I am of Opinion that power is wanting even where they have all the ~~the~~ Protection that is in our Power to give them, the Prejudices & Interests among the Malabars are so strong that it seems impossible to surmount them by the bare force of reason; The being expell'd their respective Casts is to them what Excommunication is to us even where the Power of the Priest is at the utmost height. It seems to me that the Missionaries are at present in the only Method that can be propos'd for doing good, I mean the Education of Children, who being free from Prejudices & not biass'd by Interest are capable of being taught what they please.

I must add that I should be glad to see our Instructers in General keep to plain Christianity, as it is found in the New Testament, whose native Simplicity outshines all the pompous Additions of the Cathedral, and is much more substantial as well as easie than all the Subtletys of the Schools. On this Subject I will propose one thing for you: That some judicious Person would undertake to write a short & plain Catechism

containing

containing the Principles of natural Religion, and so much of Christianity as is necessary and agreed to by all parties, such a peice may easily be extracted from D.r Clark's 2.d Vol. of Sermons at M.r Boyle's Lecture. This Catechism to be Translated into the Portuguese Language and sent hither; the Essentials of Christianity lye in a very little room I mean so far as it is a Divine Revelation superadded to natural Religion.

I will not make an Apology for the freedom I have taken because I believe it agreable to you, but conclude with the assurance that I am with great Sincerity

Y.r most humble Servant.

Joseph Collet.

Fort S.t George
Sept. 19. 1717.

5625. Wm. Jennings Esqr. at Fort St. George 30. Jan. 1716/17. S. Sir

not long since I troubled you last by the King George on which Ship Govr. Harriſon embarqued for England who did some time before his Departure by a Generous Contribution promote the setting up a Charity School for the Education of poor European Children in this Place, and the Stock rais'd for this Purpose is by his Countenance and favour now much enlarg'd for the Maintenance of it, the differences which have lately happen'd among the Natives here have been some Impediment to a further Progreſs in promoting the like good Design in relation to them but I hope in my next I shal be able to advise you of the Establishment of a Malabar School also, which I have great Aſsurance will not want the Countenance of our Govr. &c. & many European Inhabitants here as soon as these Differences are concluded and a proper time offers to take such Steps as are neceſsary towards it, wch. by a little of the aſsistance of our Neighbours the Miſsionaries at Tranquebar till it can be supply'd from England I hope may be accomplish'd.

In Vizagapatam as I wrote you last by the King George there might be great hopes of Succeſs in this good undertaking because in all probability there would be leſs Opposition there to the beginning of such a work. But as it is a very poor subordinate Settlement & it may want the supplys neceſsary to support the charge. I think upon further Consideration it might be better if it can be begun here notwithstanding the Difficultys wch. may at first arise where I hope it cannot want Contributions sufficient to support & maintain it & may be a better means of introducing the like in Vizagapatam & other places on this Coast, & I pray God grant Succeſs thereto, who am with my sincere good wishes for yr. health & prosperity

Your very humble Servant

Wm. Jennings

From William Jennings Esq$^{r}$ dated at
Fort S$^{t}$ George 29 . Sept . 1717.

Worthy Sir

5626. I have receiv'd the favour of your several Letters by our Ships this year with an Invoice of Goods for the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar, and a Letter directed to our Board enclos'd, which has been accordingly deliver'd here and you will find it duly acknowledg'd.

The several particulars mention'd in the Invoice for Tranquebar have been carefully rec$^{d}$ here by M$^{r}$ Stevenson and the Money paid them except 187.$^{oz}$ 10$^{dwt}$ amounting to 50.$^{£}$ which shall be taken care of as you direct in the Church Stock of this place to be kept for the purpose it is design'd so soon as it can be found practicable to begin the setting up a Malabarian School which has been effected at Fort S$^{t}$ David, & it is to be hop'd by time all Difficulties here, w$^{ck}$ are any Impediment thereto may be easily overcome, and it would be well if one of the Danish Missionaries could reside here or any other proper Person for this purpose which seems to be most necessary and without which I doubt nothing can well be done.

I am much oblig'd to the Society for the great honour they have done me, who shal be always ready with my best Endeavours to promote here their good Designs

I have not had Occasion to advance any Money hitherto towards the setting up a Malabar School, accordingly the 50$^{£}$ recommended to M$^{r}$ Stevenson and myself may remain in the Church Stock to be employ'd to some Advantage. concerning which I shal trouble you again by our Ships which

which wil return in January next when I shal write more fully but I have been so much employ'd upon the Dispatch of our present homeward bound Ships that I have not time so particularly to answer thereto, which I shal not fail to do by our next Ships being most respectfully

Worthy Sr.

Yor. most humble Servant

Wm. Jennings

From the Revd. Mr. Wm. Stevenſon dated at Fort St. George 8. Febry 1716/7.

Sr.

5627. By the King George I sent you a Letter so very long that I had not time to transcribe it, but I hope it will be safely convey'd to your hands; seeing I sent it in the Company's Packet. The Miſsionaries sent some of their Letters by the Dartmouth, which was dispatch'd from Fort St. David: and the rest of them go upon this Ship.

Within a few day I shal set out for ffort St. David in Company with our New Governour I expect to meet with Mr. Grundler there; who wrote to me lately, that he would bring a Schoolmar. with him thither; so that I do not doubt but that a Malabar School will be settled there before we return: and that by the Governour's Aſsistance there wil be some Provision made for the Support of it. Before I can have an Opportunity of troubling you again, I hope I shal be able to give you a good Accot. of this New School, and of the other which we intend to settle in this place, soon after.

I wrote some Months ago to the Revd. Mr. Briercliff at Bengal acquainting him with the Foundation, & Flourishing State of our English Charity School, and desiring him to use his Endeavours towards the establishing one at Calcutta: but thô he would very willingly forward such an useful & pious design, he has little hopes of its meeting with Succeſs.

My humble Service to Mr. Edward Jennings, & Mr. Henry Hoare. I am

Dear Sr.

Yor. most obedient Servant

Wm. Stevenſon

# Thursday 26. June 1718

5628. Erasmus Philipps Esqr. at Picton Castle Pembrokesh.re 19. June That his Father Sr John Philipps begs the Society will excuse his not writing to them himself, and desires the favour of a Packet of their Books to the Value of 40. or 50. Shills and that his Father designing in about three weeks to make a tour thro' some part of England he desires a Correct List of all the Society's Members in England and Wales may be sent to him.

5629. Daniel Dolins Esqr. at Hackney 25. June. That Mr Gorbrand a neighbour of his at Hackney lately decd. has left by Will 50ll. towards the Support of the Charity Schools there

5630. Fran. Fox at Potterne Wilts. 23. June In Answr. to the Society's of the 20. May. That he has taken the most effectual and speedy Methods to obtain a Copy of Mrs Ann Ecourt's Will, tho' without Success. That he got a Friend to search the Registers Office at Salisbury, and Mr. Dyers Office ~~at Salisbury~~ in whose Jurisdiction Newnton lyes That there is a 3d. Office kept by Mr. Woodford a Procter in the Bishop's Court which has not been search'd, because his Friend tells him he believes it is not there, Newnton not being in that procters Division; however intending to be at Salisbury the latter End of July, he'l search that Office too, if the Society think fit the Charge of Searching being a Shilling for every Office but he shal go no further til he hears from the Society again. That he is inform'd, when a Will is prov'd in Chancery the Proof thereof in the Ecclesiastical Court is often omitted. That he shd. think the Clause the Society have a Copy of sufficient to ask the Opinion of the Gentlemen of the Long Robe, if there should be a Tryal at Law, then a Copy wch. is authentick must be obtained where it can be had.

Ansd. 1. July. 1718.

Order'd a Packet to val. of 50s.

NB. It was sent Saturday 28. June by the Carmarthen Carrier directed to be left with Mr. John Philipps in Carmarthen Car. paid. 3s. 6d.

The Society order'd the following Letters from the East Indies to be enter'd verbatim Viz.t

From Mess.rs Ziegenbalg & Grundler dated at Tranquebar 5/16 Aug.st 1717.

Nobilissime Domine Newman

5631. Hasce ad Te scribimus ad Testificandum quanti Tuum erga nos amorem et Tuam erga Missionis opus Curam ac

# The Translation

Mr. Newman

We write these to acquaint you that we very much esteem your Love towards us, and your Care for promoting the Work of the Miſsion. We receiv'd the most worthy Letters wch you subscrib'd in the name of the venerable Society by the Deſb-verie, by which Ship also the materials for Bookbinding in several chests are arriv'd at Madras, and are expected here in a short time, but the Duke of Cambridge in which the Money for the Miſsion was sent is not yet arriv'd. We have not recd. one Letter from Denmark nor Germany by the last Ship By the next Ships we shal send our Answers to the venerable Society, and in the mean time we pray you to offer them our most humble Service, and in our names to lay before them the Books herewith sent relating to the Miſsion. Our Wiv joyn with us in saluting you, and esteeming you as a Perſon rais'd up for the Work of the Lord. We wish you all health and remain

&ca.

Bartholomew Ziegenbalg
John Ernest Grundler.

Tranquebar 5/16 August
1717.

P.S. We have herewith sent the New Verſion of the
Psalms in English by Dr. Brady & N. Tate Esqr.
Printed at the Printing Houſe at Tranquebar 1717.

From Messrs. Ziegenbalg & Grunder
dated at Tranquebar 20 Augt / 6. Septr. 1717.

Vir Nobilissime,
Domine Newman,

5632 Priores nostras Litteras cum nave King William ad te

# The Translation

Dear Sir

The foregoing Letters we sent by the Ship King William after which the Duke of Cambridge arriv'd at madras & brought with her some English and German Letters with the Silver for promoting the Mission, but we have not yet receiv'd any Letters from Denmark, from whence we infer, that a Danish Ship is on her Voyage hither.

The Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Stevenson has not yet sold the Silver nor are the Materials for Bookbinding yet arrived at Tranquebar. When we receive either of them we shal send answers to the Venerable Society by the following Ship in the mean while worthy S$^{r}$. as you have been pleas'd to write to us "That if there be any thing in England which we should desire for the future you would be ready to send it to us. We therefore request that you would send us those Medicines which are mention'd in the enclosed Schedule, and two Chests of the best beer, and that you would be pleas'd to deduct the Charge of them out of the Money design'd for the Mission, which we shall make good here to that Service. you will receive herewith a Sheet of Paper made in our New paper Mill being the 1$^{st}$. Chap. of Exodus printed in Portuguese. We remain

&c$^{e}$

Bartholomew Ziegenbalg

John Ernest Grundler

Tranquebar 26 Aug$^{t}$ / 6. Sept$^{r}$ 1717.

We desire in your answers to us that you would use the English Language.

From Mr. Stevenson dated at Fort St. George
in the E. Indies 24. Sept. 1717.

To Mr. Newman

Sir

5633. In the Letter I sent you last month by the King William I acquainted you that I had recd. the Box of Books which the Society sent for the use of our Charity School, and what Things came by the Desbouverie for the Missionaries at Tranquebar.

The Silver that came upon the Duke of Cambridge for the Support of the Mission was sold for 1266. Pagoda's (wch. at 9s. a Pagoda) amounts to 568.ll So that there is about 35. ℘ Cent Profit made upon it, and there is the same Advantage in Proportion made upon the 50.lli worth of Silver sent hither for the Benefit of the Malabar School.

I must refer you to my last Letter for an Acct. of the two Schools lately erected at Fort St. David and this place, and for my Thoughts of another Malabar School, which the Govr. & Council have given us leave to erect here. So soon as these Ships are gone the Governor will have Leisure to think of some Fund for our Portuguese School, which for some Months past has been maintain'd at my own Expence. And for supporting the School at Fort St. David, I have proposed to Mr. Jennings to employ 100. Pagodas of the Money sent hither by the Society in some good Voyage at Sea, that the yearly profit upon it (wch. we may compute to be 25. ℘ Cent) may defray the Expences of ye. School which dont exceed 2. pags. monthly: and that this Fund may become perpetual, I'll endeavour to get the Gentlemen of this Place to take the Sea-hazard upon themselves, & make good the Money, in case it should happen to be lost; what remains

above

above 100. Pagoda's is to lye at Interest in our Church Stock, to make good the Expences of the School, in Case the yearly Profit upon wt. is sent to Sea, should at any time not be sufficient to defray them

There has been a very sickly Season at Bengal, where Mr. Bierclif died of a violent Fever.

When I wrote by the King William I was not fully determined to go home in Janry next; and indeed I imagined that I could not in so short a time have settled my Affairs here, but I find I shal be able to order every thing to my Satisfacon; and I am unwilling to try another Hot Season, the last having been extreamly troublesome; at the Cape I hope to meet with the Gentleman who is coming out to supply my Place; but least I should not, I shall leave a Letter for him here, containing such Information as I think may be of use to him in the managemt. of our Charity Schoole, and with regard to his Conduct among the Inhabitants.

I have desir'd the Missionaries to begin a Correspondence with Mr. Fran. Hugonin (whom I recomended to you last year) for when I am gone I know no Person that is so ready to serve their Interest as he.

By each Ship you will receive Letters from the Missionaries, that are to be put into the Company's Packet.

I am Sr.
Yor most obedt. Servant
Wm. Stevenson

Fort St. George 24 Sept.
1717.

# Thursday 3d. July 1718

5634. Dr. Wilkins at Lambeth Palace 30. June. That there are two Charity Schools at Lambeth for 50. Boys & 12. Girls the School for Girls maintain'd by a Fund settled by the late A. Bp. Cant. Dr. Tenison. That every Benefactor who putts a Child into the Boys School pays 10£. with him, to the Governess of the School, and must afterwards put him apprentice when he comes out, so that there are never a certain number of Boys being sometimes more sometimes less, but this year there are 52. There are two Charity Sermons every year the last was the 15th June at wch. there was collected 13£: 5s: 2½d

Ack

5635. Rob: Symson at Leverpool Lancash. 24. June To Mr. Downing Desiring him to send 60. Serious Exhortation to Parents 3. Mr. Fox's Duty of publick Worship prov'd & 1. Accot. of the Society for Reformation of Manners. That he dos not perceive the Society send any of their annual Packets to Leverpool tho' it is a considerable Place That there is a handsome School house pretty near finish'd to maintain the Children

5636. Hen. Maule in London 1. July That any Packets for the Society's Corresponding Members in Ireland will go safe if directed for the Revd. Mr. Barry to be left with Capt. Maule at the Custom House in Dublin. That about a fortnight or three weeks hence he shal carry over 500. 8vo Bibles wch. the A. Bp. Cant. sends to the poor of Ireland, and at the same time, he'l take care of any packet they now send, with that design'd for himself, and desires they may be sent to His Lodgings the Leather Dressers in Litchfield Street near St. Ann's Westminster

Order'd that a Packet to the value of 5.8s
be given to Mr. Shute for this Gentln.

5637. R. Hughes R. of Bedworth Warwicksh. 30 June. In Ans$^{r}$ to the Society's 1. & 2$^{d}$ Gen$^{l}$ Letter Thanking them for the favour of chusing him a Corresponding Member. That no place in England wants more the Society's little Books than they do, the whole Neighbourhood being made up of Colliers & Weavers. That he believes it will not be practicable to erect Charity Schools by Subscription by reason of the Poverty of the People. That M$^{r}$ Chamberlayne late Rect$^{r}$ of the place having in some Measure provided for teaching the poor Child$^{n}$ Books are more wanted, and he hopes in a little time to have some Money yearly to be laid out in little Books for the poor of the place to w$^{ch}$ he intends to add something himself; That the Correspondence of the Society will be advantagious to them in recomending proper Tracts at the cheapest rate. That they are a miserable divided People swarming with Dissentors of all sorts

---

## Thursday 10. July 1718.

5638. Tho: Hucks Brewer in Southwark 8. July. That the Rev$^{d}$ M$^{r}$ Barron Curate of S$^{t}$ Olaves Southwark & himself desire to be admitted Subscribers towards promoting the Designs of the Society.

5639. S$^{r}$ Humphrey Mackworth in London 5. July. That he intends to wait on the Society before he leaves London and in the mean time desires to know whether they have ~~not~~ yet met with a Person to recomend to him for a Master of the School at Neath in Glamorgansh$^{re}$

D$^{r}$ E. Saunders

pd. 5. Aug.

NB. To send a Packet.

By Wm. Mitchel sent a Comm. Packet 26. July wth. 6. Xtian Institutes
the last to be pd. for

5640 Dr. E. Saunders at Blockley Worcestersh. 7. July. In Answ to the Society's of the 24. of June. That he has recd. the Packet sent by Derby the Carrier, and will return the Bookseller his Bill as soon as he can. That in a late Journey thrô Salop he met with the Bp: of Litchfield there upon his Visitation, who gave a most excellent Charge to his Clergy, which he wishes his Lordſhip might be prevail'd upon to print. That while he was at Salop he had the good Fortune to be in some Measure instrumental in reclaiming a young Gentlewoman from Popery, whom his Lordſhip had a Conference with, and compos'd a Form of Prayer which he made use of upon admitting her to the Comunion of the Church of England.

## Thursday 17. July 1718.

5641. Wm. Turner at Stamford Lincolnsh. 12. July. In Answer to the Society's of the 19. June. That he is glad the small present of his Spelling Books was acceptable to them. That what was wrote about Mr. Collier of Daventry relating to his being a Corresponding Member, Mr. Laurence of Yelvertoft wil satisfy the Society. That he continues stil to make use of Mr. Nicols's Book De principiis Religionis Christian in his School, thô he often discovers Faults therein both both in the Latin & the Quantities which he advises may be Corrected agt. another Edition. That he has recd. 3. Guineas towards promoting the Malabar Miſsion from a Perſon that desires to be Unknown, which he shal remit as soon as he can with Convenience

John Hughes

29. July.

N.B. To write to the D.r for a Copy of the Confession of Faith which he mentions the young Gentlewo to have made to her Romish Confessor.

5642 John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh. 7. July To recom
his Nephew Mr. Davies to the Society to be Master of the
School at Neath. That he has been for some time his
Usher; is of a Sober Life and Conversation; Understands
Arithmetick; writes a good hand & can sing some
Psalm Tunes. That he is a Member of the Church of
England, and wel affected to His Majesty King George
and the present Government.

5643. Hen: Dixon at Bath Somersetsh. 11. July. Recomending the
said Mr. Davies as a Canditate for the School at Neath
That he kept his School at Bath for him while he was
in London, and acquitted himself in all respects very
much to his Satisfacon. That as to his other Qualifi:
:cations Mr. Hughes will give a particular Acco.

---

## Thursday 24. July 1718.

5644. Francis Fox at Potterne Wilts. 19. July. That having heard
nothing from the Society since his last, he concludes they
would not have him search the other Office for Mrs. Ann
Escourt's Will. That if they would he desires to have a
Line by Thursday's Post directed for him to be left at
Mr. Laurence's in Milford street in Salisbury. That
Mr. Waple's Sermons which he formerly mention'd are
now publish'd by Mr. Downing which he hopes will be
acceptable to the Society by reason of the great Seriousness
which is visible in them, he therefore proposes that a
few Volumes may be procur'd, and if on the perusal of
them they shal be approv'd that they be recomended by
the Society to the Members in such a Manner as they
shal think fit. That he is sensible there are Discourses

July

Answd 23. Sepr. 1710.
with a Recommend.
of Mr. Ashton in his way to Neath.

Answd 24. July.

Refer'd to the Comee

more finish'd and Polite, but he has met with few that are more likely to make the readers of them devout and serious. That if the Society's Packets are not yet sent away he believes Mr. Downing might furnish them with a Title Page or two for each Packet. That the little Books already approv'd of having been long dispers'd by them, he further proposes to their Consideracon, whether if some other Books were made choice of, they might not more effectually promote — Christian Knowledge and practice as by printing some of theſe Sermons, singly particularly the first, & some of thoſe on Family & secret Prayer —

The following Letter from Wm Jennings Esqr
Fort St George. 22. Janry 1718. was orderd
to be enter'd verbatim

To Mr Henry Newman

Worthy Sir.

5645. I have sometime ago acknowledg'd the favour of yours of the 16. of October 1716. & 22d of Janry following with an enclos'd Invoice of Goods & some Treasure for the Danes Miſsionaries at Tranquebar.

What was directed to them at Tranquebar was accordingly sent them and the bag of Silver mark'd WI WS. taken care of here containing 187. oz. 10. dw. which produced Pagodas 150. of wch Pags 24. is contributed for the Use of a School lately erected at Fort St David and the rest being Pagodas 126. is pd into the Church here as you direct.

Mr Grundler when he was last here offer'd some Proposals to our Board for the Establiſhment of a School for the Instruction of poor Children of our Native Inhabitants in the same Manner as at Fort St David, and leave was very readily granted for it, since which I have considerd of the most effectual means for carrying on this good Design, and cannot but think this is a very proper time while the several Caſts or Tribes of the People seem to be at perfect Peace as to any difference among themselves and our Governor well inclin'd to countenance and protect it wherefore if Mr Ziegenbalg can recomend a proper Perſon for this Service for whoſe Aſsistance I have now wrote, no more time shal be loſt or otherwiſe must waite for a further Opportunity

til

till somebody can be found qualifyd for this purpose; it is not to be expected any thing considerable can imediately be done but Time may improve our small Beginnings under God's Blessing and I hope before the Cambridge sails to hear from him and give you some further Account what is possible to be done.

Mr. Stevenson is determined to return to England and takes his Passage thither on the Ship Duke of Cambridge, and then we shal have only one Chaplain here and none in any other Settlemt. on this Coast and Bengal I shal not be wanting at all times to give all the assistance I am able by distributing wt. Books I have or otherwise to promote the Erecting of Schools here or elsewhere.

The Missionaries of Tranquebar have already spar'd one of the ablest of their people to the School at Cuddalore under the Government of Fort St. David and a Portuguese Schoolmaster for a School very lately since settled here for the Instruction of Servants and Slaves within our Christian Town.

The enclosed Letter which I recd. with a Duplicate thereof directed to the President and Council of this place was laid before our board and I hope their answer will come safe to your hands who shal be very proud to contribute any thing to such Comendable Undertakings as the Society are so heartily engag'd in, and if I can accomplish what they have so strenuously recomended it wil give me much pleasure and delight who am much oblig'd for their kind good wishes and am with the utmost respect.

Yr. most obedt. humb. Servt.

Fort St. George
22. Janry. 177/8.

Wm. Jennings.

5646 Rob. Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 21. July. That if the annual packets are ready he should be glad to have his sent on Thursday 31. Octr. by the Oundle Carrier and that there might be added to it 6. or 7. Dr. Lupton's Sermon in Marble Paper, beside some plain ones in 4to. he being in hopes to be able thereby to promote the Setting up a Charity School for Girls at Oundle That he should also be glad to have some of the Society's Letter to a Corresponding Member, & Catalogue of small Tracts. The Accounts of the Mal. Mission. The Duty of Godfathers & Godmothers, & The Duty of Constables and Church Wardens, with one of Mr. Nelson's Address to Persons of Quality and Estate, the last to be presented to Mr. Trigg, the great Promoter of the Workhouse at Attleboro to induce him the better to promote some other good Design therein mention'd That if the Society are pleas'd to present him with Mr. Ostervald's Arguments on the New Test. as they did the other two Volumes on the Old Test. the last year, he'l give em to Ashton Chapel where a sort of Lending Library has been begun to be founded by the pious Gentlewoman that built the Chapel, towd Mr. Ostervald's other works wil be very acceptable.

5647. John Philipps at Carmarthen 6. July To thank the Society for the packet they sent him by the last Carrier. That he has distributed many of them and shal the rest as Conveniency offers. That the Charity School there continues in the same State it was 22. Boys being taught and Cloath'd chiefly out of the Sacrament Money. That the Minister of the Parish & himself observe the Directions of the Society in distributing some Money among the poor that frequent ye Church at the daily Prayers throughout the year. Answd.

Answd. 26. July. 1718.

To write to him that the packet was intended for S. J. Philipps and that he forward the remainde
to him

5648. E. Smith at Wisbeck Cambridgesh. 21. July In Answer to the Society's 2d Genl. Lre. That having recd. no Packet since he had the Society's Letter signifying his being chose a Corresponding Member, which he answer'd some time past he fears there has been a Miscarriage. That whenever it is thought convenient to send any Books to him, he wil do his best in distributing them, and he hopes Mr. Osterwald on the Old & New Test. wil come among others

5649. John Chamberlayne Esqr. in Petty France Westmr. 23. July. That Dr. Marshal Senr. preach'd last Sunday being 20th Curt. a Sermon at Hampton exhorting the Inhabitants to erect a Charity School there, after which there was collected 15£: 14s: 7d. towards laying the Foundation; Sr. Thomas Lowther and himself holding the Basons for that purpose. That as Mr. Chomley and some of his Friends (who were so instrumental in setting up and maintaining the School at Whitchurch which the Lord Carnarvon has now taken into his own Care) have been the chief Promoters of this New School and as he has suffer'd almost every thing but Death itself for the Sake of Religion and Virtue, and has lost almost all his Business of Bookbinding for the glorious Title of an Informer as some, or Reformer as others reproachfully Stile him, he recomends it to the Society to give Directions for employing him sometimes pursuant to an Order last year, that he should do half their work —

---

## Thursday 31. July 1718.

5650. Dr. Wilkins Chaplain to the A.Bp. Canterbury at Lambeth House 31. July. That the French Ambassador Abbot Du Bois having been to see His Grace, and admiring the Malabar New Testament. His Lordp. promis'd him one before his Departure

9. Aug.

Order'd a Com: Packet.

A Packet sent ~~by~~ to D^r Smith of Wisbech Thursday 31^st July, with 3. Vol. of M^r Ostervald's arguments &c.^a Carriage p^d 18.^d

Order'd that the Books desir'd be sent to His Grac

for Paris, upon which he is directed to request the Society ~~the Society~~ would bestow a Malabarick Gram. and New Testam^t. on His Grace for that purpose.

5651. James Cranston at Hasting Sussex 26. June. That the Bearer Mr. Milner, a worthy Clergyman in his neighbourhood has some charitable Designs to impart to the Society in order to have their Direcons how he may accomplish them to the greatest advantage.

5652. Dr. Knight at Chippenham Cambridgesh. 19. July. In Answr. to the Society's of the 9. instant about Mr. Hunt's consent to be a Corresponding Member, and his good Affection to King George and the present Governmt. as to which by his Silence there is reason to believe he declines the honour that was design'd him.

5653. John Jenings at Great Gransden Huntingdonsh. 24. July That besides the School at Gamlingay in Cambridgesh. for 28. Boys & Girls, another Charity School will be compleatly Erected and Establish'd in the neighbourhood by Mr. Lane of Woodbury Hall, who has been actually at work about a School & house, to be endow'd with about 70. £ ann. forever. That he has hitherto nominated & Cloath'd but 10. Boys & 10. Girls and has not yet made choice of a Masr. or Mistress tho the Charity be settled, and the House is already so far advanc'd as to be finish'd in about 3. months. That a Packet for him recomended to the Care of Mr. Edward Hornsby, Geo. Purser, or John Wright Poulterers who go to Great Gransden from the two Swans without Bpsgate on Wednesdays & Saturdays, will come safe to him without delay.

5654. Rob. Sandilands at Speen Berksh. 25. July. That he should be glad the Society would favour him with Mr. Ostervald's on the New Testament in his Packet this year the Argumts. on the Old Testament, wch. he had last year, having been very serviceable to him. That he never reced the 6. Sermons of Mr. Hayley's preach'd before the incorporated Society 15. Feb. 1716.

NB. a Packet.

NB. He has had his Com: Packet. Vid. 5617.

Order'd that the Books he desires be lent.

5655. Henry Maule in London 28. July. That he has rec.$^{d}$ the Packets for D$^{r}$. Baldwin M$^{r}$. Barry & himself for the year 1717. and should be glad the Society would fix on a proper Corresponding Member for the City of Chester in order to transmit the Packets for Ireland to his Bro.$^{r}$ Capt. Maule at y$^{e}$ Custom House in Dublin. That the Rev.$^{d}$ M$^{r}$. Prescott (Son to the Register of the Diocess of Chester, is beneficed near that City wherein he lives) is mentiond to him as a fit Person to Correspond with the Society. That he has rec.$^{d}$ 10. Guineas towards promoting the Malabar Mission & 30. Guineas for the Service of the Cha: Schools in Ireland from Mad.$^{m}$ Bridges of Soho Square.

---

## Thursday 7$^{th}$ August 1718.

5656. A. Bp: Canterbury at Lambeth House 6. Aug$^{t}$. Thanking the Society for the Malabarick New Testam.$^{t}$ w.$^{ch}$ he presented to the Abbot du Bois, in order to its being put into the King of France's Library: That it was exceeding well recd and will, with the other little Books, remain there to the honour of the Society, as wel as of those Missionaries who have done so much towards the promotion of the Gospel in the Indies.

5657. Hen: Maule in London 7. Aug$^{t}$. That he communicated the the Thanks of the Society to M$^{rs}$ Bridges for Her Bene=faction of 10. Guineas to the Malabar Mission, who was wel pleas'd the Society took notice of it, and likewise with hearing that her two Nephews John & Brook Bridges Esq$^{rs}$. are thought of as residing Members, the latter of whom belonging to the Custom House in London he desires may be propos'd That if the Society have fix'd on the Books for this years

years Packet he should be glad to receive his Packet with the rest design'd for Ireland to morrow Night 8. instant.

5658 Colonel Kane in Duke's Court Westm$^{r}$. 7. Aug$^{t}$. To M$^{r}$. Chamberlayne Enclosing a Letter from M$^{r}$. Vander Eyken signifying his Desire to part with above 300. Copies of A. Bp Tillotson Sermon against Popery which he translated into Spanish at reasonable Terms, for the use of the Island of Minorca That what M$^{r}$. Vander Eyken proposes might prove of good Consequence, if it may be thought proper to move the Society therein. To which Letter M$^{r}$. Chamberlayne subjoyns a Motion that M$^{r}$. Shute may be empower'd to treat with M$^{r}$. Vander Eyken for the Copies above-mentioned

## Thursday 14$^{th}$. August 1718.

5659. Rob$^{t}$: Aldersey at Spurstow Cheshire. 5$^{th}$. Aug$^{t}$. In answer to the Society's of the 8. of July. to his Father, who dyed some time since. That according to their Desire he has en:deavour'd to find out fit Persons to Correspond with them, and recomends James Manwaring Esq$^{r}$. Alderman of Chester, who fully answers all the good Characters required by the Society, and will take care to forward their Comands to Dublin, as wel as any of their Designs in his neighbourhood. That M$^{r}$. W$^{m}$ Squire Alderman of Leverpool has readily engag'd himself to serve the Society in whatever they shall recomend to His Care. That if the Society think him worthy to succeed his Father and honour him with their Correspondence at Spurstow he shal endeavour to approve himself very faithful in it

5660 Hen: Nicholson Esq$^{r}$. at Hampton Middlesex 11$^{th}$. Aug$^{t}$. That eight Gent. there met yesterday and subscrib'd 2$^{ls}$. each making 16$^{l}$. ℘ ann. towards setting up and maintaining a Charity School at Hampton. That besides these there are several other eminent Gent. in the Town that will subscribe at least 10$^{l}$. ℘ ann. more not including the

Insp. 28. Aug.

Mr. Shute proposes Mr. Aldersey for a Correspondent.

Lord Halifax, and some Ladys of Note that may be depended on to encourage the undertaking annually, beside Casual Benefacōns

5661. John Philipps at Carmarthen 2d. Augt. In answer to the Society's of the 26. July. That he is sorry for the mistake in directing the Packet to him instead of Sr. J. Philipps; That as it happened he distributed but very few, and has according to the Society's Desire sent the rest to my Lady Philipps at Picton; Sr. John being on his Travels to the North of Great Britain.

5662. Zechariah Gee at the Cape of Good Hope 13. Augt. 1719. To Mr. Shute. That he arrived there in 12. weeks from the Downs, and if it please God he arrives safe at Madras he shal forward as much as possible the Designs of ye Society.

5663. Rob. Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 11. Augt. That he has not yet receiv'd his annual packet, according to his first Desire, and if it be ready he should be glad to have it sent to him on Thursday 14. Currt.

5664. Richd. King at Topsham Devonsh. 9. Augt. Thanking the Society for their annual report the last year which was instrumental in procuring the £. 3. lately sent to Mr. Shute by the hands of Mr. Skinner of Topsham, now at Beal's Wharf in Southwark, where he desires his annual packet, with Mr. Reyner of Tiverton's enclosed may be sent. That he should be glad to have in his Packet the Accot. of the Mal. Mission, a few of the little Advices to persons in Captivity & Slavery, one of Mr. Burket's Godfather's Advice to his Son, Bp. Fleetwood's Discourse concerning the Education of Children, ABp. King's Serm. of the Advantages of Education Religious & political, and one of Dr. Prideaux's Direcons to Church Wardens. He encloses a Bill of 20l. for the Society for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts which he desires may be deliver'd to Mr. Tryon, Answd. 16th Augt.

NB. The Bill was drawn by John & Wm Upcot on Mr Geo.
Virgo Mercht. in Lond.o dated at Exon 9th Augt. & paya
30. Days after date to the Revd. Mr King & he
having endors'd it to Rowland Tryon Esqr.
Mr Shute took the same at the Society the
14. Augt. when this Letter was read
to deliver to Mr Tryon

21. Aug. Orderd that the books he desires be
sent at ye charge of ye Society.

# Thursday 21st. Aug. 1718.

5665. Rob. Watts at Huntingdon 19. Aug. To Mr. Chamberlayne. That being not likely to receive the Society's Packet these two or three weeks, he desires the Society would be pleas'd to add to it a few of Mr. Nelson's little Tracts on Confirmation, because the Bp: of Lincoln intends to confirm in his neighbourhood about 3. weeks or a month hence. He submits it to the Society whether the sending the packets so late in the year, don't greatly hinder their good Designs, the badness of the roads coming on apace after Michmas, and the usual visiting Season of the Society's Correspondents being by that time pretty well over. He also suggests that the Society's Circular Letter be sent soon after the Packets.

5666. Richard King at Topsham Devonsh. 6. Aug. To Mr. Shute Thanking the Society for the Packet, and desiring their acceptance of a dozen of Mr. Burrough's Visitation Serm. left at the Saracen's Head in Friday Street, which he thinks deserves a place in the Annual Packet; That as soon as it is ready he desires his, (including in it all the Parcels to every Person in the Dioceß of Exon) may be sent to Teals Wharf where are two friends of his, Mr. Hen: Crompton and Mr. John Skinner, who wil convey em free of all charges; That the latter of those Gent. has a Benefacon of 5:3. towards Building the Church at Malabar from

| | £ | s | d |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mr. T.—— two Guineas —— | 2: | 2: | 0 |
| The Revd. Mr. Burrough one Guinea — | 1: | 1: | 0 |
| The Society of Clergy in Devon. — — | 2: | 0: | 0 |
| | £5: | 3: | 0 |

That they have chose a Mar. for the New School there & intend to open it Michmas next with 40. Childn. upwards of 60£ p ann being subscrib'd to it, beside Casual Benefacons

Order'd that 1/4. hundred of Mr. Nelsons Books be sent as he desires in his Packet if they can go in time

5667. Colonel Kane in Dukes Court Westmr. 16th Aug. To Mr. Cham

That the Society for propagating the Gospel have sent him 134. Spanish New Testaments, and he wishes they had been accompanied with as many Spanish Common Prayer Books, which he submits to the Consideracon of the Society for promoting Christian Knowledge, looking upon them to be more necessary to begin with than the New Testamt. He recomends the Translating of some good Sermon into Spanish to induce people to read the H. Scriptures, which wth the other Sermon of A. Bp: Tillotson agt. Transubstantiation may be very useful.

The following Translation of a Letter from the Missionaries at Tranquebar dated $\frac{17}{28}$. Decr. 1717. was order'd to be enter'd verbatim.

To the Society for Promoting Xtian Knowledge.

Most Illustrious, Reverd. & Honble. Sirs.
Patrons worthy of the greatest Respect.

5668. Your most worthy and acceptable Letters dated at London 8. January 1717. and deliverd to Us Missionaryes 22th. July this Year, brought with them your paternal Admonitions & pious Wishes; That being arm'd with constant Prayers, indefatigable Endeavours, and Spiritual Vigilance We may so safely pass through all the Temptations and Allurements of the World, as to go on Still in the Work of the Mission.

As You (Great Patrons) always continue

and.

Refer'd to the Malabar Comittee

and increase your Benefactions to this Miſsion, and are inclin'd to frequent Acts of Charity & Beneficence; So Wee heartily beseech Almighty God; That your Work & Labour of Love — (which is impreſs'd upon Our Minds in an indelible Character) may be the Seeds that may produce those Fruits which may yeild a plentiful Harvest in the Life eternal — as your Reward.

Divine Providence has been so favourable to the Miſsion, that it has not only — in England many that heartily espouse — and favour the Design of it, but even in — India it Self. We have many of the English Nation, who are excited to promote it's — happy Progreſs, by their Liberality to it. — And first, Wee would speak of the Favour and Protection Our Labours have receiv'd from the Honourable Governour Collet at Madraſs. From which Gentleman, We promise Our Selves whatever may be conducive to the Promotion — and Enlargement of the Kingdom of Christ, — among the Damulians. When he was — pleas'd to enquire concerning the Institutions of the Miſsion, We humbly presented to him — the little Book intitul'd. "A Short View of —
" the Work of the Miſsion, instituted for the —
" Propagation of the lively Knowledge of Christ
" and to promote the Practice of real Piety —

among

" among the Heathens in the East Indies, particularly
" among the Damulians, carry'd on with the Divine
" Assistance by the Danish Missionaryes at —
" Tranquebar &c". Which little Book Wee have
put into this Packet, and earnestly desire —
You'd please to take Care it may be printed —
for the Information of the English.

The Same Book wil inform You, —
(Illustrious Sirs) That under the Singular
Patronage of the Honourable Governr. Collet,
a Portuguese School was, according to your
pious Wishes, erected at Madrass, by Our —
Endeavours, in June this Year. Over which
We have Set a Portuguese Schol=Master —
throughly vers'd in that Method; which is —
experienc'd to be the best Method of teaching —
which We use at Tranquebar; And the —
Reverend Mr. Stevenson being much concern'd —
about the Success of this School, it receives daily an —
happy Increase and Improvement under his Care
and Inspection. It consists already of 24. —
Schollars, and many Slaves belonging to the —
English frequent it. The Trustees of the School
have writ to Us concerning the Diligence of their —
School: Master in the following manner. George's
unwearied Diligence is very laudable; For the Schollars
make Such an usual Proficiency, as do's really —
exceed all Our Hopes. The Primmer & Catechism —
for the Use of this School You have inclos'd. We thought
of erecting a Malabaric School there two, but Such —
a Christian Institution being a thing entirely new —
among the Malabarians, and by reason of their Fear
lest.

Lest their Children might some Time or other embrace the Christian Faith; We have not as yet been able to get any Damulian Boys But, God willing, We purpose one or other of Us to make a Journey again to Madraſs next June, to consult the Govern$^{r}$ and other Friends about this Affair and encourage the Damulian Children by Promise of future Promotion.

The most laudable Governour Collet has erected at his own Expence, a new Edifice, at the City Cuduler near Fort S$^{t}$ David, very convenient for a School; wherein We begun one with 4 Schollars in the above mention'd Month of June, hoping 'twou'd soon be augmented with a greater Number of Children. But the Want of a due Care in the Management of it, put a Stop to it's Proceeding and Increase. And therefore M$^{r}$ Ziegenbalg went thither about the middle of January to strengthen and revive the weak and infirm Institution. M$^{r}$ Hastings the Govern$^{r}$ of Fort S$^{t}$ David, has also promis'd in his Letters to Us charitably to provide for 15 Children, whom he wil commit to the Care of this School.

At the Command of the most Honourable Governour Collet, We have put to the Preſs the Psalms of David in the English Tongue intitul'd. "A new Version of the Psalms of David " fitted to the Tunes us'd in Churches &c." We have inclos'd two Copies of it, and with all Submiſsion and due Respect, present one of them to the most Reverend His Grace the Arch Bishop of Canterbury and the other to your Illustrious Society.

We now come nearer upon the Confines of Tranquebar, wherein Our Church, gather'd from

among

among the Heathens, has this Year receivd an Addition of 36. Members. May the most glorious Head of the Universal Church, Christ Jesus, who has added So many Members this Year, to his mystical Body, illuminate and enliven them more & more; diffuse a Spiritual Life into them, and render them fit for the Works of Light, as becometh true Christians! For We are by no means Satisfy'd with an external Change in the Manners and the bare Profession of Christianity, but are assiduous & constant in inculcating this point upon their Minds. Vizt. That the Nature of Man, the Disposition of his Mind, & inward Principle of his Actions is to be changd & reformd, by ye Work of Regeneration.

Tho principal Business of the Mission consists in frequently preaching the Gospell, and often conversing with the Heathen within & without the Bounds of the City, and therefore We Missionaryes, are not only Our Selves frequently employ'd in these things, but also Our Catechists, whom Wee use to Send among the Heathen to excite in them a Desire after the Christian Religion and to give them an Opportunity of coming to, and conversing with Us. Twas this that Mr. Ziegenbalg had in View when he took his Journey to Cudulur above mentiond; If at any Time he purpos'd to continue in any of their Citys or Villages two or three hours or a whole Day, he Set forth the Evangelicall Truths in familiar & mutual Discourses with the Heathen And in whatever Village or City he arrivd, he left the Natives an Epistle, composd & printed on purpose for them in their own Language. And that Our Europeans might the better know, in what manner Wee preach Christ to the Heathen, Wee translated the said Epistle into High Dutch, got it printed, and dispersd it among them here.

Wee.

We had entered 8. of the most forward Damulian Scholars into the Seminary belonging to the Mission but by reason of the Want of Catechists and School:Masters We were obligd to Select four out of them to Supply those Offices. Because of the Scarcity of Fellow Labourers, We cannot manage the Govern^t of this College, nor carry on any of the Designs of the Mission with that Advantage & Regularity which We coud wish; For indeed a Business of Such Extent as this of the Mission requires the assiduous Care of a greater Number of Labourers.

And whereas, Illustrious Sirs, You are very desirous to know whether the Paper Mill which We built for the Service of the Mission, has it's desird Success? We answer, That after many Hazards, for a long Space of Time, various & repeated Projects & Contrivances, and the Expences that attended them the Matter is at length so near brought to a Head, that by Gods Assistance, We Suppose We have now conquerd all Difficultys, and that Nothing can obstruct the Business, but that it may in One Months Time more, be entirely compleated. The Amount of what We have hitherto expended upon the Mill is 3300 Dollars. There's a vast Difference between the European & Indian Climates, whence have proceeded many great Difficultys in this Work. The Governour of Nagapatna told Us, That the Directors of the East India Company belonging to the United Provinces, built a Paper Mill at Batavia, Some Years ago, but thinking they had labourd to no purpose, upon a thing they coud bring to bear, they never made any Use of it. But yet, by the Experiments We have already made We perceive, that We can make Paper here little

inferior.

inferior to the good paper which You have in Europe which You may perceive by the Sheets inclos'd, whereon Our Epistles in the German Language are printed; * which is the last paper Wee made; but We yet hope to have better.

Last Year We laid the Foundation of a new Church, which being carryd up to the Roof, Stands us in 3520. Dollars. In January next with God's Assistance, We shal proceed on in the Building, and design to use Our utmost Endeavors to bring it to it's desird End next Year, and to consecrate it to the Service of Almighty God, by preaching his Word, & praying in it before the People.

Wee have gone on so far in translating the Old Testament into the Malabaric Language as to finish the four first Books of Moses, the Book of Joshua & Judges; and the whole Pentateuch being finishd We shal next Year by the divine Assistance, begin the Version of the greater & lesser Prophets. The Portugueze Version of the Bible is already in the Press, which We have printed off, as far as the 10.th Chapter of Leviticus. But all Our former Edition of the Portugueze Psalms is disposd of. We purpose to print off another Edition of them first, which consists of about 10. Sheets.

Besides the 24. Scholars above mentiond in the portugueze School at Madrass, lately founded, there are Six other persons, Servants belonging to the English, who by their Masters Permission learn the Principles of Christianity of Our School=Master

which

which he Signifyd by a Letter to Us. And Wee are of Opinion, that (by the Direction of divine Providence) 'twil daily increase. And therefore We wish for nothing more earnestly, than that the next English Ships may bring One or two Miſsionarys to Madraſs, who being qualifyd by your Authority and Instruction, may teach these Catechumens the divine truths, and perceiving in them the Obedience of Faith, after a previous Examination before the Congregation, may present them to be engrafted as fruitful Branches, into Christ Jesus, the true Vine; by holy Baptism. And the Number increasing, they may gather a Church to Christ out of the Pagans at Madraſs. Their Coming is the more desirable at this Time under the present Governour, than under any other's Administration, for he very much favours the Design, and has a great Regard for the Interest & Increase of the Kingdom of Christ. And tho You have not this Year sent hither the Candidates of the Miſsion as We hopd & expected; Yet that a Thing so very neceſsary for the Conversion of the Heathen, so profitable & conducive to the Increase of the Church of Christ may no longer be deferd, but dispatchd by the next English Ships, We repeat Our earnest Intreatys. Our Sincere Friend

the

the Reverend Mr. Stevenson, who is a hearty Promoter of Christianity, wil either by his Letters, or himself in person. (For he thought of returning to Europe, tho' he has not fully fixt his Resolution yet) better demonstrate the Necessity and urge the Dispatch of this Affair more advantageously. And this farther Assistance however We request, & with Submission earnestly ask of You. Vizt. That the Place of Our Reverend Mr. Stevenson may be Supplyd by another Stevenson.

And moreover, Great Patrons, as your Piety, Love, Patronage, and assiduous Study, and Diligence, have been hitherto very great and most beneficial to the whole Work of this Mission; So We humbly beg of You, that You woud Still continue the Same to Us & this pious Design; that your Benefit formerly begun, and always abundantly manifested, You woud hereafter, by your Endeavours & Aids farther demonstrate. And accordingly, We have herein inclosd a Schedule containing a Catalogue of Such Materialls and Instruments, as the future Needs of the Mission wil very much require.

Divine Providence has constituted Mr. Brun Governour of Tranquebar, who is a Singular Patron of the Mission, and yeilds Us Missionarys all the Assistance We can desire. And as this

Work

Work of the Mission is a Work of divine Providence the wonderful Providence of God has not only appeard, in the Success thereof by Singular Testimonys. but has also opend various Streams of Beneficence here in India So that the Friends of the Mission here, & at Madrass. have brought the Mission a Gift of 500. Dollars, among whom Mr. Collet voluntarily contributed 50. Pagoda's or 100. Dollars.

Wee bid You farewell in the Lord Jesus, and wish You Increase in the divine Strength more & more & ~~remain~~

Illustrious & Hon.ble Sirs

Tranquebar.

17/28 December 1717.

Yr. most obed.t humble Servants

Bartholmew Ziegenbalg

John Ernest Grundler.

---

## Thursday 28th Augt. 1718.

5669. Peter Haddon at Great Bolton Lancash. 6. Augt. To Mr. Shute That they are setting up a Charity School there for 30. Boys & Cloath'd they having already a Fund for yt purpose. He desires to know wt age they are generally taken in what Catechism is generally used; wt Prayers for Mast. and Scholars in publick & private, & wt Directions for Faith and Manners in little Books &ca. are most approved

R. Hughes

NB. This Lettr. was return'd to Mr. Shute.

5670. R. Hughes Rect.r of Bedworth Warwicksh. 9. Aug.t To
Thanking the Society for the packet. That he shal have an opportunity of sending the Money for the 6. Christian Institutes about Michmas.

5671. John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh.d 22. Aug.t To M.r Shute
That as to the adding work to the Children's Learning there, the House room is too little, and he believes it would be difficult to find a person that would undertake the fatigue of teaching the Children to Knit & Spin gratis and if they could, there are not 3. Parents willing to have their Boys put to Spinning and Knitting, but would no doubt be glad to have their Girls taught both: That he finds a Child of eight years old wil earn a Wheel in about 3. months if kept close to work. He concludes with thanking the Society for their Intentions to recomend his Nephew to a School who he has reason to believe wil make a good Master ——

5672 Caleb Parfect at Faringdon Berksh.d 23. Aug.t That he has made good use of the little Tract sent him by the Society entituled Delightful Instructions by way of Dialogue &c.a in Verse and a few more would be very serviceable. That M.r Adams of Alvescott telling him the Charity Children were apt to forget their Learning, after they had left the School; he had a meeting of all the Children in the Neighbourhood who had been brought up in the School at Faringdon, & found they read wel and kept their Bibles clean, & were able to answer to M.r Lewis's Exposition of the Ch. Catechism That they read over the Dialogue several times which took so wel with them and the Standers by, that they agreed to meet once every Month, from w.ch he hopes good Consequences wil arise. He desires the following Books to be payd for may be sent to him directed to M.r John Beckley Mercer in Faringdon viz.t

24. Christian Institutes
12. Bibles at 3:2.d
s d
12. Whole Duty of Man at 2:2
6. Common prayers at 1:1
1. New Manual of Devotions.

Answd. 9. Octr.
Cir. Lettr.

# Thursday 4th Septemr. 1718

The following Translation of a Letter from the Missionaries at Tranquebar dated 30th Decemr. 1717. to Mr. Henry Hoare was order'd to be enter'd verbatim the Original being in High Dutch.

Dear Sr. Great Patron!

5673. Your much esteem'd Letter of the 31. Decr. last is on July 22d. this year safely come to the hands of Bartholomew Ziegenbalg to whom it was directed. This Letter hath rejoyced us both very much. Mr. Jennings hath also remitted to us the Sum of Five & Twenty Pagoda's as a Present design'd by you for the Good of the Mission — Sir, we most humbly Thank you both for your acceptable Letter, and the present which attended it, and we assure you that it shall be — employed for such necessary things as we do most stand in need off; imploring the Lord heartily to reward plentifully such Benefactions both in Relation to your Soul & Body. — Ziegenbalgh is particularly thankful for that Love and Kindness, which during his stay at London he has receiv'd from you, as well as from other eminent Benefactors: He has learned on Shipboard when he came away to India so much of the English Tongue, that he can read, understand and interpret every Thing that shall be writ to us in that Language: Whenever therefore our good Friends there shall be pleas'd to write to us, they may freely pen their Letters in English, wch. we shall answer in Low, Dutch, French or Latin.

Whatever the Honble. Society hath sent us this year for the good of the Mission, hath been safely deliver'd to us — except

except the Chest of Beer of which only 28. Bottles were all the rest being spilt or run out: The reason of which Loss is the Carelessness of the Beer-seller, who had not sufficiently secur'd the Bottles with Cork. In our General Letter to the Society we have return'd Thanks for this and other Benefits, & given an Account of the present Circumstances of the Mission

The whole Number of those who are come over to our Holy Religion, amounts at present to 363. All our Converts must earn their Bread by their handy work. Some are employ'd in the Service of the Mission, such as Catechists, Schoolmasters, Poets, Writers, Composers, Founders, Stewards, Physicians, Bookbinders, and such as attend the Church, Printing House, and Paper Mill. Some are in the Company's Service, others serve some European Christians, others again follow their own Business as well as they can, and do what lyeth in them, to get an honest Livelihood. Of late not only some single Persons have quitted their Heathenish Superstitions, but even whole Familys are come over to Christianity; so that our Congregation is not only encreas'd with Children, but even with some grown People. We declare the Gospel to the Pagans as wel by word of Mouth as by Writing, both to them that are near us, and them that are far off: For where we cannot come ourselves, there we endeavour to disperse those Books and Papers we have hitherto publish'd and which are read by the Bramans and other Inhabitants of this Coast. Lately we have printed a Monitory in the Damulian Tongue, and scatter'd abundance of em among the Heathen; a Copy whereof we send to you in Damulian

&

Dutch, hoping you'l be able to understand the Letter. For the rest we refer you to the General Letter sent to the Society, wherein we speak more largely on the affairs of the Mission.

Be pleas'd Sir, to give our most obed^t. Service to the Gentleman your Father, likewise to your Brother, to Baron Philipps, M^r. Chamberlayne, M^r. Shute and other eminent Friends, who Concern themselves about the propagation of the Gospel in those parts. We remain

Dear S^r & Great Patron

Yours &c.

Tranquebar 30 Dec^r. 1717.

Bartholomew Ziegenbalg
J. Ernest Grundler

5674. John Chamberlayne in Petty France Westmr. 27. Aug.
desire 10. or a doz. Liturgies in the Spanish Tongue may be given to Col. Kane to be sent to Minorca, wth. a few small practical Books for the Soldiers there.

5675. Col. Kane in Duke's Court Westmr. 23d. Augt. to Mr. Chamberlayne Thanking the Society for the 350. A. Bp: Tillotson's Serm agt. Popery in Spanish. That the Rupture with the Spaniards will keep the Ship here, in which they were to be sent, untill she can have Convoy, and in the mean time he desires him to recomend it to the Consideracon of the Society, to bestow on the Inhabitants of Minorca some Spanish Common Prayer Books to accompany the New Testamt. already given by the Society for Propagating the Gospel.

5676. Will. Waterson at Winkfield Berks. 1. Sept. In answer to the Society's First General Letter. Thanking them for the Favour of being admitted a Corresponding Member. That he shal always Acct. it both his Duty and Interest to Contribute to their Designs as far as his abilities will permit. That the Difficulties which have attended the Endowment of Cranborn School for 7. years past, are like to be surmounted thro' the Solicitations of the Revd. Mr. Maule of Ireland of which he hopes to give the Society a good Acct. the next Term.

## Thursday 11th. Septemr. 1718

5677. J Chamberlayne Esqr. at Kingston Surry 2d. Septemr. That there is 32 lbs p Ann subscrib'd towards a School at Hampton but all agree that unless they can get something from His Maty. the Work will go on slowly, he therefore wishes the Society would think of making Application to the Bishop of Norwich as Clerk of the Closet, and the Bp. of Glocester as Lord Almoner as soon as either of them return to Court.

Answd wth 2d
Genl. Lettr. ye
16. Sepr. 1718.

5678. Mr. A: D: Tenison at Senoke Kent 29th. Augt. In answr. to

Society's of the 26. July. That he never rec. any Commands from the late Arch Bishop with relation to translating and printing in Portuguese Bp. Bradford's Catechism, and therefore nothing can be expected from him, as one of His Grace's Executors; but as he was one of the Contributors towards printing the New Testamt. in Portuguese, so whenever it is resolv'd upon to print the Catechism which Governr. Collet has desir'd might be sent to India, he shal be ready to joyn with others towards the Expence thereof. That he should be glad to know the lowest Price of 100. New Testamts. in English, and whether 'tis best to buy them of Mr. Whitledge or Mr. Downing, and to have a N. Test. by the Sandwich Carrier of such an Edition as is Most proper, to be p. for

5679. Brooke Bridges Esqr. in London 11. Sepr. Enclosing an Extract of a Letter to him from the Revd. Mr. Maule of Cork in Ireland so far as it concerns the Society.

5680. Hen: Maule at Dublin Ireland 24. Augt. That Newport Pagnell in Bedfordsh. very much wants a Charity School That if some Members of the Society are acquainted there they may be inclin'd to promote the erecting of one That a School also would be of great use at Frodesham within 8. Miles of Chester, a large Parish of Eleven Townships, and a great Number of poor children without any Instrucon. That the great Tythes belong to Christ Church in Oxford and the Revd. Mr. Woodroffe is Vicar, but generally resides in London, being Chaplain to a Regiment, & he thinks in the same Capacity to the Duke of Bolton, and if he is wel inclin'd and known to any of the Members, possibly a Schoole may be promoted. That the Revd. Mr. Offley Dean of Chester is wel dispos'd to promote the Cha: Schools in that City where they have one already for 40. Boys, and 'tis said his Lady intends to set up one for Girls

Referd to the Comee that part relating to the Cate

Mr. Shute says Mr. Downing has sen
3 · Copies of different Editions to
Mr. A · D: Tenison of the N · Test.
that he may take his choice.

That there is a good Chappel and School-house already built, and they talk of erecting a House for the Master in the parish of the Revd. Mr. Oliver, who with the Dean would be proper CorrespondIng Members for Chester, but his short stay there would not allow him time to speak to them. That the — Society at Dublin go on successfully in advancing the Int. of the Cha: Schools in that Kingdom—

5681. Mr. Flamstead at Greenwich 6. Sepr. Encloſing an Acco.t of the Charge and Method of employing the School for 40. Gir[ls] there for one Year ending Midsumr. 1717.

5682. Col. Kane in Duke's Court Westmr. 10. Septemr. Thanking the Society for the 350. A.Bp: Tillotson's Sermon agst. Popery in Spaniſh. That a Translation into Spaniſh of some small Piece encouraging the reading of the Holy Scriptures, would have been very proper to have accompany'd the New Testaments, but as that cant be expected at present, he recomends it to the Society to be promoted when there is an Opportunity, and that he should have been very glad if he might have been favour'd with a few Common prayer Books in Spaniſh to send to Minorca on this Occaſion

---

# Thursday 18. Septemr. 1718.

5683. Henry Nicholſon Eſqr. at Hampton 17. Septemr. Encloſing a Letter from his Father at Sligo in Ireland of the 2. Curt. wherein he desires the Society's Advice & Aſsistance

5684. Edwd. Nicholſon at Sligo Ireland 2d. Sepr. That an Estate of about 150l. p ann. which he bought of Edward Nicholſon his Uncle, who was Security to the Governmt. in King James's time for John Smith Collector of Dungarvan, to the value of about 160l. is now going to be Seiz'd upon for the same, altho' it has lain dormant for 30. years: That if there is not a Stop put to the Execution 100. poor Childn. will lose the Benefit of their Education, he having apply'd the produce of the Estate for that purpoſe, and intended to perpetuate it for teaching and Cloathing 60. poor Childn. he therefore desires the Aſsistance of the Society in it, & encloses a rough Draught of a Petition to the King, which if well back'd he hopes may be the means of saving 100. poor Childn. from Ruin

Refer'd to the Comee.

Refer'd to the Comee

# Thursday 25. Septemr. 1718.

5685. John Chamberlayne at Kingston upon Thames 18th. & 23d. Sepr. Desiring a few Sermons and Accts. of Schools with some Malabar Letters, and enclosing a Letter from the Revd. Mr. Croxal of Hampton relating to the School there, concerning which he is of Opinion the Gentleman of Hampton should be left to themselves.

5686. Sam: Croxal at Hampton Court 23d. Sepr. To Mr. Chamberlayne That not having time to attend the affairs of the parish himself he has devolv'd all the Business of that kind upon Mr. Burroughs, who designs to call a Meeting of the Gentlemen there on Sunday the 28. Curt. and propose to them the speedy opening the School; That all the rest, he thinks should be left to their own Determination, and as for the Bp. Norwich or any body else preaching or not preaching at the opening of the School, he apprehends to be of no Moment, the Gentlemen concern'd being such as need not be put in Mind of the true nature of Charity, and when the King has granted His Bounty, wch. the Bp. Norwich made no doubt of last Year, he presumes they shall want no more.

5687. John Hay in Bell Alley near Coleman street London 13. Sepr. To Mr. Shute. That the Bearer Mr. Falkoner intending to set out for the Plantations in a little time & believing a few of the Society's Books would be of good use to carry with him, he makes this application to them for that purpose.

5688. Anth. Addiſon at Abingdon Berkshire. 23. Sepr. Thanking the Society for the packet, That they have at last purchas'd a free hold Estate ~~for~~ by Mrs. Provotes Benefaction, but having advanc'd more in the Purchase than the Money would reach, it will be some short time before a School is open'd, of wch. the Society shall be adviſ'd.

Cr.
21. C
Col. P

Mr. Frear is desir'd to send a Packet to the value of
consisting of 4to & 8vo. Serm. this year & since
in Marble Paper

Order'd a Packet to the value of 20s. consisting
of such Books as Mr. Frear shall direct.

Cr. Lett.
21. Octob.
Col. Psal. Novr. 29th

5689. Wm. Waterſon at Winkfield Berksh. 22. Sepr. In Anſwer to Society's second General Letter. That the Method recomen by them for promoting Christian Knowledge has been mad uſe of by the Clergy in his Neighbourhood to very good Effect. That they meet at each others Houses once in Six Weeks and have Charity Schools in their respective Parishes, which are in a great Measure encouraged by this Aſſociation, and the poor now & then supply'd with uſeful Books as the whole Duty of Man, Comon Prayers &c. as far as ye Fund they have for that purpoſe will go.

5690. P. Cholmondley in the Strand London 25th. Sepr. That finding great Good by disposing the Sermon & Acco.t of Schools which he lately rec'd by the favour of the Society ~~to some Persons~~, he begs Eight more to encourage the School erecting at Hampton.

5691. Griffith Jones at Llandowror Carmarthensh. 17. Sepr. That being inform'd that several Members of the Society have subscrib'd for a Number of Welsh Bibles, in order to distribute 'em among the poor, he recomends Carmarthensh. to their Favour for a few, and if he might be entruſted with the Diſtribution of them, he'd pay the Carriage, and return a faithful Acco.t of their Disposal. That Sr. John Philipps encourag'd him to move for some, and gave him leave to make uſe of his name: That Mr. H. Hoare promis'd upon Sr. John's request to write to Madm. Collins of Worcester about this affair, who has subscrib'd for a considerable Number, and he hopes wil be prevail'd upon to bestow some among the poor in his Neighbourhood. That if he has a Letter upon this Matter he desires it may be directed for him at Llandowror to be left at Mr. Bevon's in Laughorne Carmarthensh. Southwales.

John Hughes

Oct.
Psal. Dec$^{r}$ 2$^{d}$

A Common Lacket was sent Friday 26. Sep$^{r}$.

To send him 10. Serm$^{s}$. and acco$^{t}$ in 4$^{to}$

approv'd of by y$^{e}$ Soc. 2$^{d}$. Octob$^{r}$.

L. Col. Psal. 30$^{th}$ Dec$^{r}$.

5692. John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh. 15. Sep. To Mr.
That the report of a Mutiny in the School at Bath, while his Nephew Mr. Davies kept it in the absence of Mr. Dixon being false and Groundless, he hopes the Society will believe the character he and Mr. Dixon gave of him. he subjoins a History of the supposed ground of the Report, ~~with it~~ to be communicated to the Society.

5693. Sam: Adams at Alvescott Oxfordsh. 22. Sep. Thanking the Society for the Common Packet, which he has dispers'd among his Neighbours. That he has lately publish'd a little Book at Oxford for the use of his Parish, and has order'd Mr. Clements Bookseller in London to present 4. of them to the Society as a small Token of his Gratitude & respect to them. That there is two prevailing Errors in his Parish, one relating to the Baptismal Covenant, as to the Baptis'd Infants being made Members of Christ &c.a the other as to the renouncing the Devil & all his Works &c.a; The one as is pretended imputing too much to Baptism; The other making the Obligacon too strict & extensive. That as to the Sacrament of the Lords Supper his People are pretty well convinc'd of the Necessity of observing it, but pretend they are left to their Liberty to receive it as seldom as they please. To convince them of which, he has distributed Bp. Beveridge's Treatise on frequent Comunion, and should be glad to have an Acco.t of the prizes of them, in order to his sending for more, and also any other Tracts the Society approve of on both the Sacraments. That he finds it hard to bring his Congregation to a true notion of the worship of God, or to any regular Behaviour in it, on which occasion Mr. Fox's book is very usefull, and when he has determin'd what other Books to send for, in which he requests the advice of the Society, he shall then desire to be assisted with some at the cheapest rate.

Cir. 16 Col.

Cir. Lettr.
16. Octr.
Col. Psal. Novr. 25

NB. To refer him to the Com: Packet for Specimens
of those books wch are dispersed by ye Society.
& to Mr. Downing's List for others on the
Subjects he mentions.

# Abstracts of Letters

## wrote to Correspondents &ca. begun Anno. 1717.

5346 John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hampton Wick. 18th. July
That the Society had order'd a Packet as he desir'd
to the val. of 20. Shillings

5347 Henry Nicholson Esqr. at Mr. Meredith's at Hampton near
Hampton Court 20th. July In answer to his last of the
17th. Curt. as pr waste Letterbook.

5348 Richd. Whitingham Esqr. at Boston Lincolnsh. 20. July
In answer to his last, and enclosing a Letter
from Mr. Borland.

5349. John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hampton Wick 20th. July
Desiring him to send directions how the Packet
order'd for him may be sent to him.

5350. Richard Peers at Faringdon Berks. 23. July In Answer to his of
the 2d. Curt. That ye Society's Bookseller was Order'd to send the
Catechists & Spelling books he desired, but he now says Mr. Turner's
Spelling Book is out of Print, & going to be reprinted. That if
he's willing to stay for it, or signifie any other they shall be sent.

5351 John Walton at Carlisle in Cumberland. 23d. July In Answer to his of
the 4th. Cur. That ye Packet of Books were sent by the Usual
Carrier, Carriage paid.

5352 Thomas Payne at High Halden nr. Tenterden Kent 23d. July
2. General Letter.

5353 Mr. Gardner at Holbourn Bridge London 24th. July That if he
please to call on Mr. Shute wth. ye enclos'd Dets Recet. he will pay them

5354 Mr. Boehm at Hampsted 24. July That 2. Copies are made of Mr.
Stevenson's Letter, One for ye Arch Bishop. The other for himself
only want to be Examin'd That ye Committee have Order'd Copies
of the Clauses in ye Society's Letter to the Missionaries, & their
Answer relating to ye Omission of ye 2d. Com: in ye Dialogue be given
to his grace to prevent a prejudice he may conceive from a
Paragraph in Mr. Stevenson's Letter. That ye Comittee have agreed
not to delay ye Society's Annual Packets for the Acct. of ye Malabar
Mission intended for the press because it can't be got ready wth. out
great delay of ye Packets, That wt. is said abt. the Mission this Year
must be urged in ye Circular Letter.

5355. The Lord Arch Bishop of Canterbury 24th: July That by Order
of the Society A Copy of Mr. Stevenson's Letter ye 27th. Decemb: 171
is laid before his Grace Containing his thoughts of ye Effectual
means of Propagating ye Gospel among ye Heathens in the
East Indies & enclosing Paragraphs of the Society's Letter to
the Missionaries 24. Decembr. 1713. concerning the 2d Com:
omitted in ye Decalogue & their Answr. 27. Septembr. 1714.

5356. John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hampton Wick 25th. July That
the Bishop of Chester's Institutes wont be out this fortnight

5357. Rowland Cotton Esqr. at Etwall Darby 25th. July Enclosing
to him The Days News Papers.

5358 Revd: Mr. Shute at London House 26. July That it was reported from the
Comittee, they had consider'd Mr. Hills Lettr. from Rowel Northamptonsh
30 June to Mr. Shute, & ye Sermon in MSS: enclos'd; concerning the Observa
of the Sabbath yt their Opinion is since they have Dr. Woodward's little
Tract they have no Occasion for another book on that Subject That Mr
Hill be thank'd for his Discourse on it to the Society That a List of the
ye Materials wch ye Society agreed on, go in ye next Packet, That is proper to
send ye Great Importance &ca. It having not been in ye Packet since 1713 That
for abt. 10£ charge more then wts. in Store, one may be sent to each Correspondt, And
they in return will send of benefactions more than will pay for them, seeing the
Society's Charity as Usual.

5359 Robert Hayles Esqr. at ye Cockpit Whitehall 30. July Enclosing part
of Mr. Nicholson's Letter from Sligo in Ireland Desiring to lay before
Mr. Southwell or any other person that can comunicate the Establish
=ing Charity Schools to the Parliamt. in Ireland.

5360. Mr. Richardson Rector at Belturbet Ireland 3d. August In Answr. to his
of the 18th. of last Month Sending Mr. Maules thoughts of encouraging
Charity Schools in Ireland That having by Order of the Society writ
to the Bps. of Meath & London Derry desiring their Lordships Sentimts.
thereon That the Society desiring to know if the Children of Papists come
to ye Charity Schools That Mr. Shute will keep ye Irish books till furth. Ordr.

5361 Rowland Cotton Esqr. Etwall Darbysh: 3 Augt in Answr. to his of ye 27. July
Accompanying 10. Quires of Quarto paper at 4d a Quire was left at Mrs.
Pittertons a Milliners at the Horse wthout Temple-barr.

5362 Mr. Henry Maule at Corke Ireland 3. Augt. That receiving ye Proposal
of Charity Schools by Ordr. of the Society have sent Copies thereof to the
Bps of Meath & Derry for yr. Lordships opinion, That ye Society would
be glad to know whethr. ye Children of Papists com to ye Charity Schools
And that a Packet was sent to Mr. Ruddock for Mr. Nicholson.

5363. John Vaughan Esqr. at Derllis Carmarthensh 3 Augt. In Answr. to his
of the 8th. of July That he may disperse Mr. Floyer's Packet in Carmarthen
That his Letter is refer'd to ye Comittee to Considr. on Dr. Gibson's now Ld Bp
of Lincoln's Exhortacon. to Family Devotions.

5364. Rowland Cotton Esqr. at Etwall Darbysh 6 Augt Acquainting him yt Mr. Shute
has not recd. Madm. Cottons Usual Benefacon of a Guinea for her last Year.

5365 Mr Jennings Vicar of great Gransden Huntingdonsh 8th Augst Fir

5366 Mr Henry Nicholson at Hampton 8th Augst Accompanying a Subscriptio
Role vide W: lettr book

5367 The Lords Bps of Meath & London Derry the 10th Augst Enclosing a Copy of Mr Nicholson's Letter from Cumin in Ireland Dated the 30th July 1717.

5368 Mr Wm Fenwick at Halden Rutlandsh 10th Augst Acquainting him yt his benefaction of 2. pounds for last Year was recd And by ye Society's Order return their thanks for it, That it will not be long ere his annual Packet is sent.

5369 Dr Colebatch at Cambridge 10th Augst Enclosing a Letter from Mr Chamberlayne Acquainting him, That his Packet with Dr Thackham will Speedily be Sent

5370 Mr Chambers Curate of Gravesend 16. Augst pursuant to ye Minutes of Augst 16th recomendi
a School Master.

5371 Mr Giraud a Foreign Student in ye University of Cambridge 17 Augst 1717. That, the Ld Bp of London wants a Certificate of his being alive in order to receive his pension, That ye Certifiers, be ye Minr & Chh Wardens of the Parish where living, That being a Membr of ye University, The head of the College & persons of note may sign it.

5372 John Chamberlayne Esqr at Hampton Wick near Kingston Bridge 17. Augst 1717 Acquainting him that ye Society have Agreed to take 200. of the Bp of Chesters Institutes, to encourage this Impression.

5373 Mr Sykes Curate of Bow Church 17. Augst First General Letter.

5374 Henry Nicholson Esqr at Hampton Midde 17th Augst Acquainting him of Letters recd from ye Bps of Meath & London Derry, approving the proposal of ye encouragement to be given to the Charity Schools in Ireland, And that Copies will be sent to Mr Nicholson as soon as obtaining the Bp of Canterbury's Sentiments thereon.

5375. Mr Boehm ye Strand Augst 20. Enclosing such Clauses as are to be put into the Society's Circular Letter for this Year Desireing his Opinion

5376. Chancellor Floyd at Hartlebury Castle 22. Augst Acquainting him yt his packet will speedily be sent

5377 Mr Hinton Rector of Newbury Berks 24. Aug.
5378 Mr Dolin De Ners at Eaton in Burks . . . Do.
5379 Mr Phan Bacon Minr at Reading Berks . . Do.
5380 Mr Newbury Minr at Coleshill Warwicksh . . Do.
5381 — Thos Aldersey Esqr at Spurtow nr Nampwich Cheshire Do.
5382 Mr Alexand. Leith at Bedford . . . . Do
5383 Mr Henry Odell Vicar of Potton Bedfordsh . . . . Do.
5384 Mr Capel Berrow at Northill Bedfordsh by Biggleswood Bag Do.
5385 Mr Francis Wells at Presbury Gloccestersh . . Do
5386 Mr Peter Needham Vicar of Sonborn to be left at ye post House, in Winchester Hampshire Do
5387 Rogr Harris Esqr at Winchester Hampshire . . . . . . Do
5388 Mr Har: Penton at Andover Hampsh . . . . . Do
5389 Mr Knight at Chippenham nr New Market Cambridgeshire Do
5390 Dr Thackham at Kings Coll. in Cambridge . . . . . Do
5391 Mr Daniel Hallows at Hertford . . . . . . Do
5392 Mr John Hildrop at Marlborough Wiltsh . . . . Do
5393 — John Kyrle Ernle Esqr at Wetham nr Calne Wiltsh . . . Do
5394 Mr Robt Townsend Minr at ye Devizes in Wiltsh . . . Do
5395 Mr Tho Frampton Minr at Broad hinton Wiltsh . . . . Do
5396. — Francis Boynton Esqr at Beverly Yorkshire . . . . Do.

Notifying Letters Of the Packets 24th Augst 1717.

+

5397. Mr. Henry Hoare 24th Aug.st Enclosing two Letters from Dr. Davies

5398 Mr. Addison at Abingdon Berks
5399 Mr. Joseph Acres of Blewbury Berks
5400. Mr. Reeves at Reading Berks
5401 Mr. Sandilands Vic. of Speenhamland Berks
5402 Mr. Stevens V. of Shrivenham Berks
5403 Mr. Beaulieu R. of Whitchurch Oxfordsh.
5404 Mr. Sturmy R. of East Hatley Cambridgsh.
5405 Mr. Hooker R. of Sandy Bedfordsh.
5406 Mr. Marget V. of Kempeston Bedfordsh.

Notifying Letters of the Packets 27th Aug.st 1717.

5407. Anthony Biddulph Esqr. at Ledbury Herefordsh.
5408 Mr. Jno. Davies Minr. at Kingsland
5409. Mr. Morgan Evans at Weobley
5410 Mr. Tho Rosse at Ross
5411 Dr. Apperley Physician at Hereford
5412 Mr. Tho. Lane Minr. at Newland Gloccstersh.
5413 Francis Yate Esqr. at Gloccester
5414 Mr. Jno. Tatam at Sutton on ye Hill near Derby
5415 Dr. Felton R. of Whitwell nr. Mansfield Derbysh.
5416 Mr. Strangeways R. of Maiden Newton Dorsetsh.
5417. Sr. Geo. Wheler at Durham

Notifying Letters of the Packets 31st August 1717.

5418 The Bp of Derry Dublin Ireland 31 August, In Answ.r to his of ye 2d. Augt. Acquainting him yt having writ to ye A. B. of Cant. abt. ye Schools in Ireland. And that as soon as receiving his Lordsps Answr. He will know further.

5419 John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hampton Wick 31. Augt. That ye Society's thanks be given to Mr. Robethon for his good Office in getting the King's Answr. to Mr. Ziegenbalg & Grundler's Letter

5420 The Bp of Bristol at Oxford 31 August Acquainting him of 2. Letters from Dr. Davies

5421 Dr. Davies Rector of Heydon Essex 31 August Acquainting him That ye Trustees for Paroch. Libs: will agree on his desire

5422 Mr. John Walton at Carlisle
5423 Mr. Hugh Mapletoft at Huntingdon
5424 Mr. Sam.ll Carte at Leicester
5425 Mr. Jno. Hughes at Kilmersdon near Frome Somersetsh.
5426 Mr. Wm. Leigh at Dorchester Dorsetsh.
5427 Mr. Richd. Wright Minr. of Stalbridge nr. Sherborn Dorsetsh.
5428 Mr. Conant at Litchet Mattavers left at Mr. Olivers ye Red Lyon Dorsetsh.
5429 Mr. Charles Stoper Chancell of Bristol Dorsetsh.

Notifying Letts of ye Packets Tuesday 3 Sept. 1717

5430. Chancell:r Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle Worcestersh. 7. Septemb.r Condoleing him on ye Loss of his Wife & Father.

5431 Mr. Samuel Peploe at Preston Lancash.
5432 Dr. Wroe Warden of ye Col: at Manchest. Lancash.
5433 Dr. Wm. Herne Minr. of St. George at Norwich
5434 Mr. Wm. Turner at Stamford Lincolnsh.
5435 Mr. Edwd. Kelsal Minr. of Boston Lincolnsh.
5436 Mr. Anthony Smith Minr. of Gainsbo. Lincolnsh.

10th Septembr. 17

Circular Letters.

5437 A: Deacon Frank at Cranfield Bedfordsh. Desiring he would recomend
a School Master to go to the Indies
5438 Mr. Benjn. Bewick R. of Barrow Leicestersh. 12 Septembr.
Acquainting him of his Packet being sent under
Cover to Mr. Carte & Thanking him for his Benefacion of 8.lle

Circul. Letter

5439 The Ld. Bp. of Lincoln Queens Square Westmr. 12th Sept. Circul. Letter.

5440 Mr. Lewis Thomas at Oxon
5441 Mr. John Disney at Lincoln
5442 Mr. Wm. Bennet at Shrewsbury Shropsh.
5443 Mr. John Town at Nottingham
5444 Mr. George Mompesson at Mansfield Nottingsh.
5445 Mr. Ely Stansfield at Newark Nottinghamsh.
5446 Mr. Levitt Pearson at Finningly nr. Bawtry Yorksh.
5447 Mr. Wm. Reyner Minr. of Tiverton Devonsh.
5448 Mr. Robt. Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh.
5449 Barthol. Beale Esqr. at Heathouse nr. Ludlow Shropsh.

17th Septem: 171

Circul. Letters

5450 Mr. Ayerst at Shorn Gravesend. Desiring to know the State of their
Charity Schools.
5451 Mr. Nicholson at Cumin Ireland 21st. Septembr. In Answer to his of ye 20 Inst.
5452 Sr. John Jennings at Bath 21 Septembr. In Answer to his of ye 24. August
Covering Mr. Mauls Letter wth. an Acct. of ye affairs of ye Society.
5453 John Chamberlayne Esqr. at Hampton Wick 21st Septembr. Covering a Lett. to Mr. Wooke
5454 Mr. Sam. Blackwell Rector of Brompton Leicestersh.
5455 Mr. Barry Love at Yarmouth Norfolk
5456 Mr. Robt. Hill at Stanhow Norfolk
5457 Mr. Robt. Hardwick at Grimthorpe Lincolnsh.
5458 Mr. Jno. Gifford Minr. of Mainstone Shropsh.
5459 Mr. Aaron Wood of Greens Norton Northamptonsh.
5460 Mr. Wm. Price R. of Whitfield Northamptonsh.
5461 Mr. Devereux Gooding at Stow wth. 9. Churches Northamp
5462 Mr. Robt. Cooke at little Wittenham Oxfordsh.
5463 Mr. Benjn. Loveling at Banbury Oxfordsh.
5464 Mr. Lawrence Echard V. of Louth Lincolnsh.
5465 Mr. Jo: Jolland of Denton Lincolnsh.
5466 Chancel. Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle Worcestsh. Acquainting him
of the Affairs of ye Society.

21 Sept: 1717

Circul. Letters.

5467. Dr Char: Elstob Prebend. of Canterbury
5468. Mr Caleb Parfect at Longcot Berks
5469 Mr Jno Matthews Minr of Tewxsbury Gloccestersh -
5470. Mr Abram Morse at Newent Glocest.
5471. Mr Wm Johns at Stroud Glo:
5472. Dr Tenison at Canterbury
5473. Mr D'Effray R. old Romney Kent
5474 Mr Phil Varloe at Portsmouth dock Hampsh
5475. Mr Jno Grove Mercht in Southampton Hampsh
5476. Mr Wm Purbeck minr of all Sts at Westhall Hampsh.
5477. Dr Dobson R: of Chideldon near Basingstoke Hampsh
5478 Mr Wm Wall R. of Shoream nr Senoak Kent

24 Septem 1717. Circular Letters

5479. Richd King at Exeter 26. Septr A Circular Letter, and enclosing an half yearly Abstract ending Christmas 1716. NB. This Letter should have been sent 10th Curt but thro Forgetfulness of Smith was sent as above —

5480. Brigadr Stearne in little Shandois street West. 28. Sept. In Answer to his of the 27. Curt About printing Irish Prayers for 23. Oct. Vide Wast Letter Book

5481. Jos: Bingham Minr of Headborn Worthy Hampsh.
5482. Mr Richd Fairclough Rectr of Kennet Cambridgesh.
5483. Dr Davies Rect. of Heydon Essex.
5484. Dr Chetwood at Temsford Bedfordsh.
5485 Mr Richd Bithell at Owsden Suffolk
5486. Dr Colbatch at Kings College Cambridge
5487. Mr Fox at Lottern near ye Divizes Wilts.
5488. Geo. Davies Esqr at Beverley Yorkshire
5489. Tho: Mease Rect. of Beverley Yorksh.
5490 Sr Griffith Boynton } at Burton Agnes Yorksh.
5491. Mr Geo: Burghope } at Burton Agnes Yorksh.
5492. Mr John Cooper Minr of Great Bradley Suffolk

28. Sept. 1717. Circul. Letters

5493. Dr Davies Rect. of Heydon Essex 1. Oct. That 356 Copys of Dr Mores Theolog. Vols in Quires were dd. to Mr Cholmondley & desiring him to signify his Comands to a Copy of ye proposal sent him some time ago —

5494 Tho: Clement Esqr. at Bath
5495. Mar: Bridges Canon of Wells Somersetsh.
5496. Abram Mackbeth Rect: of Holford Som:
5497. Jno. Gibb Minr. of St. Thomas & St. Mary at Bristol
5498. Tho: Peirce Minr. of the ffree School at Lewes Sussex
5499. Tho: Bishop Minr. at Ipswick Suffolk
5500 John Vaughan Esqr. at Derlyss near Carmarthen
5501. Mr. Williams Minr. at Denbigh
5502. John Pember Minr. of Prendergast Pembrokesh.

1st. Octob: 1717. Circular Letters

5503. Mr. Williams Attorney at Brecknock 1. Octo. To acquaint him that three packets, one to Bp. of St. Davids, one to Mr. Price of Merthier Tedvyl, and the other to Mr. Jorden of Glasbury were sent under Cover to him—

5504 Dr. Braughton Rect. of Kingston upon Thames 3. Octo. a First General Letter.

5505. Mr. Maule Minr. at Corke in Ireland 3. Oct. In answer to his of ye 5. July concerning Erecting Cha: Schools there see Special Lre Book

5506. Mr. Nicholson at Cumyng Ireland 3. Oct. the same as Mr. Maule's See Special Letter Book in answer to his of 30th. July.

5507. Henry Nicholson Esqr. at Hampton Middlesex 3. Oct. In Answer to his of the 20. last Month about setting up a Cha School there as ye Special Lre Book

5508. Col. O Kane in Park Street Westmr. 5. Oct. To desire his Company at the Comittee next Tuesday to consider of his Proposal for printing the Bible in the Spanish Language &c.—

5509. Francis Bragg Vicar of Hitchin Hertfordsh.
5510. John Fotheringall Minr. of St. Albans
5511. Rob: Daubrie Minr. at Wolverhampton Staffordsh.
5512. Jo: James Minr. at Rickmersworth Hertfordsh.
5513. Mr. Fishenden Vicar of Rolvenden Kent

8. October 1717. Circular Letters.

5514. Wm Nevar Minr at Willsboro Kent - - -
5515. Dan: Somerscales Minr of Doddington Kent
5516. Michael Bull Minr of Brasted } Kent
5517. Rob: Payne Minr at Saltwood }
5518. Henry Wright Minr of Oakham Rutlandsh. } 8. Octr 1717. Circular Lette
5519. Mr Strong Minr of Yeovil Somersetsh.
5520. Tho Payne Minr of High-halden Kent
5521. Tho: Ibbot Minr at Swaffham Norfolk
5522. Tho: Tilson Minr at Aylesford Kent - - -

5523. Dr Geo: Wheler Prebend. at Durham 8. Oct. A Circular Letter & in Answer to his 2. last of the 9. & 17th of Sept.

5524. Dr Moses Hodges Rector of St Marys in Warwick
5525. Bohun Fox Minr of Melkesham Wilts
5526. Dr Wm Hallifax at Old Swindford Worcestersh. } 12. Oct. 1717 Circul Letters
5527. Mr Bradley Minr at York
5528. Mr Hopkins at Lanthrythyde Glamorgansh.

5529. Mr Ziegenbalg at Fort St George. 14. Oct. To acquaint him of the rec. of his Tre of ye 5. Janry last N: S. & enclosing the Kings Letter &ca Vid. Mal. Tre Book

5530. Mr Stevenson at Fort St George 14: Octr To acq. him that his Trs of the 3d Febry 1715/6. 8. Oct. 1716. & 27. Decr folld came saf recomming the King's Tre

5531. Francis Hugonin Mercht at Fort St George 14. Oct. A First General Letter.

5532. Wm Jennings Esqr at Fort St George 14. Oct. In Ansr to his of the 7th of Octob. 1716. See Mal. Tre Book

5533. Rob. Sandilands Vicr of Speenhamland Berks. 15. Oct. To thank him for his Benefaction of half a Guinea &c.

5534. John Jennings Minr of Great Gransden Hunt: 15. Oct. A Circul: Tre and 2d Genl: Tre

5535. Dr. Pelling at Windsor Castle Berks. 15. Oct. Enclosing a
from Mr. Maule of Ireland, & acquainting him of ye Affairs of
Society

5536. John Johnson Vicar of Cranbrook Kent - - - - - - - -
5537. Charles Bean Minr. of Barham near Canterbury
5538. John Sackette Minr. of Folkeston Kent
5539. Wm Brockman Esqr. at Beachboro Kent
5540. Mr. Braddock Minr. at Canterbury
5541. Mr. Hinton Rectd. of Newbury Berks.
5542. Tho. Johnson Minr. of St. Margarett's in Canterbury
5543. John Strype Minr. of Low Leyton Essex
5544. Cha: Bacon Minr. of Reading Berks.
5545. Dan: Hallows Minr. at Hertford
5546. Fran: Wells Minr. at Prestbury Gloc.
5547. John Hildrop Minr. at Marboro Wilts
5548 Sam: Knight Minr. at Chippenham Cambridgesh.
5549. Roger Harris Esqr. at Winchester
5550. Fran: Yate Esqr. at Gloc. - - - - - - - -

15. Oct: 1717.
Circul. Lrs.

5551. John Smith Minr. at Little Hinton Wilts. a First Genl. Lre.
5552. Rob: Watts Minr. of Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 17. Oct. in Ansr. to
his 2 last of the 8. & 15. Curt.

5553. Morgan Evans at Weobley Herefordsh. - - - - - - - -
5554. Sam: Shaw at Warrington Lancash.
5555. Peter Haddon of Great Bolton Lancash.
5556. Dr Tho: Little at Lynn Regis Norfolk
5557. Dr Tho: Tanner Chanr. of Norwich
5558. Dr Eras: Saunders Vicr. of Blockley Worcester.
5559. Tim: Fenton Rect. of St. Peter's in Nottingham.
5560 Richd. Lloyd Mar. of the Free School at Shrewsbury
5561. Edwd. Parry Vicr. of Oswestry Shropsh.

19. Oct: 1717.
Circul. Letters

5562. John Lloyd Min^r. of S^t. Mary's in Shrewsbury
5563. Tho: Wagstaff Rect^r. of Cublington Bucks.
5564. James Cooke Rect^r. of Barlboro Derbysh.
5565. M^r. A: D: Wilson at Nottingham
5566. W^m Harrison Rect^r. of Stanton Gloc:
5567. Ca: Berrow at Northill Bedfordsh.
5568. Anth: Biddulph Esq^r. at Ledbury Herefordsh
5569. D^r. Apperley at Hereford

By 19. Octob^r 1717. Circular Letter

5570. Bp: of Carlisle at Rose Castle near Carlisle
5571. Cap^t. Tho: Morris at Carlisle
5572. John Walton at Carlisle
5573. Rich^d. Peers at Farringdon Berks.
5574. W^m Ayerst at Great Birch near Colchester Essex
5575. Ja: Hotchkis at Rumford Essex
5576. D^r. Todd at Carlisle
5577. John Dalton Min^r. at Whitehaven Cumberland.
5578. John Warren Min^r. of Boxford Suffolk

22^d. Octob^r 1717. Circular Letters

5579. Rowland Cotton Esq^r. at Etwall Derbysh. By 24. Oct. a Circul^r. Lre
5580. Joseph Collet Esq. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George. 24. Oct. A 2^d. Gen^l. Lre
See Mad^s. Lre Book N^o. 2. Page 52.
5581. Brigad^r. Stearne in Westminster 26. Oct. Acquainting him
of the A.Bp: Canterbury's Ans^r. to M^r. Maule's Clause in
the A.Bp: of Tuam's Bill.

5582. Alexander Leith Min^r. at Bedford
5583. John Abell Rect^r. of Tilton Huntingdonsh.
5584. D^r. Hen: Felton Rect^r. of Whitwell.
5585. John Greenwood Min^r. at Newport Shropsh.

26. Oct: 1717. Circular Letter.

5586. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Hunt: 26. Oct. In Ans^r. to his of y^e.
24. Curr^t. and Enclosing a List of the Corresp^ts. in Northampton

5587. Wm. Lawrence R: of Lilford Northamptonsh. 26. Oct: a 1. Gen: Le

5588. Anth: Addison of Abington Berks
5589. Tho Lane at Newland Gloc:
5590. Tho: Frampton Minr. of Broad hinton Wilts
5591. Dr Wm Trimnel Rector of Brington Northtonsh.
5592. John Bringhurst at Ely Cambridgesh.
5593. Luke Beaulieu R: of Whitchurch Oxfordsh.
5594. Joseph Margets Vicr. of Kempston Bedfordsh.
5595. Dr Morgan at Ross Herefordsh.
5596. Tho: Harrison at Stoke Edith Herefordsh.
5597. Dr Sol: Tyler at Shobdon Herefordsh.
5598. Sam: Fletcher Vicr. of Spondon Derbysh.
5599. John Cocks Esqr. at Glocester
5600. Hen: Gilbert Esqr. at Locko Derbysh.
5601. Wm Leigh at Dorchester
5602. James Chew at Corse near Glocr.

29. Oct: 1717
Circular Letters

5603. Anth: Springett at plumpton near Lewes Sussex
5604. Dr Cha: Sloper Rect: of Spettisbury Dorsetsh.
5605. John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh.
5606. Sam: Carte at Leicester
5607. Dr Ely Stansfield at Newark Nottinghamsh.
5608. Sam: Oldfield at Brome Suffolk
5609. Geo: Barnesly R: of Selcomb Sussex
5610. Rob: Lightfoot at Deal. Kent.
5611. John Troughton Rectr. of Barkston Lincolnsh.

31. Oct: 1717.
Circular Letters
in Ansr. to their
last.

5612. Arthur Bedford at Newton St. Loe Somersetsh.
5613. Sam: Sandford at Cresteigne Radnorsh.
5614. Dr. Jones, Dean of Bangor — To thank him for his Benefaction of 5. Guineas ——

2. Novemr. 1717 Circular Letter

5615. Hen: Maule at Dublin Ireland 2. Novemr. In Ansr. to his last, That a packet will be sent to him as desir'd. See Wast Lre B

5616. Dr. Broughton R: of Kingston upon Thames 2. Novr. 2d. Genl Lre

5617. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 5. Nov. In Ansr. to his of the 31. Oct.

5618. Jonath: Hooker Rect. of Sandy Bedfordsh:
5619. Wm. Derham R: of Upminster Essex
5620. Cha: Strangeways Rect. of Maiden Newton Dorsetsh:
5621. Rob: Rogers at Dedham Essex
5622. John White at Nayland Suffolk ——

5. Novr. 1717 Circul Letters in ansr. to their l

5623. Henry Maule at Dublin Ireland. 8. Novr. Enclosing a few of the Society's little Books at ꝑ Wast Letter Book ——

5624. Col. Kane in Duke's Court Westmr. 9. Novr. Acquainting him of the A: Bp: Cant: thoughts, Concerning the proposal for printing the Bible & Common Prayer &c. in Spanish &c. at ꝑ Wast Letter Book ——

5625. Tho: Burnet Minr. of Westkington Wilts. 12. Novr. a Circul. Letter & thanking him for his Benefacon of twenty Shillings

5626. Mr. A: D: Wilson at Nottingham. 12. Novr. In Ansr. to his of the 28 Oct. Thanking him for his Benefacon of two Guineas

5627. John Scott at Northwood Isle of Wight
5628. Matt: Heynes at Wasperton near Warwick
5629. John Haynes at Catestoke Dorsetsh.
5630. Mich: Woodward Rectr. of St. Nicholas in Guilford

12. Novr. 1717 Circular Lette

5631. Maurice Wheeler Rect. of Wappenham Northamptonsh.
5632. Rob: Thomlinson at NewCastle upon Tyne
5633. Dr. Ellison at New Castle upon Tyne
5634. Tho: Blennerhayset at Cutching Sussex

12. Novemr. 17
Circular Le

5635. Geo: Stevens Minr. of Shrevenham Berksh.
5636. Fran: Boynton Esqr. at Beverley Yorkshire
5637. Peter Needham at Kings Somborn Hampsh.
5638. Tho: Aldersey Esqr. at Spurstow Cheshire
5639. Tho: Avenant at Newent Gloc.
5640. Jos: Acres Vicr. of Blewbury Berkshire
5641. John Adamson at Burton Coggles Lincolnsh.
5642. John Allen Rectr. of Loughborough Leicestersh.
5643. Tho: Allen at Kettering Northamptonsh.
5644. Wm Baker Rect. of Layham Suffolk
5645. Geo: Bowes Esqr. Recorder at Durham.
5646. John Buckenham Rectr. of Creeting St. Mary's Suffolk
5647. John Blomfield Esqr. at Little Stonekam Suffolk.

16. Novemr. 1717.
Circular Letters

5648. John Smith at Little Hinton Wiltsh. 19. Novr. a second Genl. Lre.
5649. Mr. Maxwell Minr. of Fellows Hall near Ardmagh Ireland 19. Novr.
a First General Letter
5650. John Burrough at Gittisham Devonsh.
5651. Canon Kendall at Pellyn. Cornwall
5652. Nath: Boughton at Plimouth
5653. Mr. Canon Gilbert at plimouth
5654. Geo: Drake at Exeter
5655. Sr. John Rogers at Blackford Devonsh.
5656. John Creed at Sr. F. Drake's in Buckland Monachorum

19. Novemr. 1717.
Circular Letters.

5657. Harthovy Brudenel Esqr. at Exeter
5658. James Young Esqr. at Plimouth
5659. Dr. Foulks at Exeter 19. Novemr. 1717. Circular Lette
5660. Fra: Huysh R: of Clysthydon Devonsh.
5661. Geo: Millard at Box Wilts:

5662. Matt: Postlethwayt. at Denton Norfolk 26. Novemr. A Circul. Letter

5663. Richd. Canning Esqr. at Ipswich Suffolk 26. Novem. a 1.st Genl Lre

5664. Sr. Geo: Wheler at Durham 30. Novemr. In answer to his of the 12.th Cu
at p Wast Letter Book

5665. Mr. A:D: Boucher at Chichester. Sussex
5666. Sam: Berdmore at Nottingham ---- } 30: Novr. Circular Letters

5667. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 30 Novemr. In Ansr.
to his of the 27. Curt.

5668. Wm Colborn V. of Brighthelmeston Sussex
5669. John Catlyne at Kerry Montgomerysh.
5670. Richd. Codrington at Dodington Gloc.
5671. Mr. Conant at Litchet Matravers Dorsetsh.
5672. Wm Curtis at Harwich Essex 3. Decemr. 1717.
5673. Ja: Cranston at Hastings Sussex Circular Letters
5674. Jonath: Colemar at Babcarry Somersetsh.
5675. Mr. Cleveland at Dudley Worcestersh.
5676. Wm Cary Minr. of Temple Parish Bristol
5677. Wm Pigot Esqr. at Broadhurst Sussex
5678. John Davies at Kingsland Herefordsh.
5679. Geo: Doughty at Markesham Suffolk

5680. Edwd. Nicholson at Cunyng Ireland 7: Decr. a Circul. Letter

5681. Patrick Dujon V. of Doncaster Yorksh. 10 Decr. a Circul. Letter

5682. Richd. Drake at Great Oakley Essex

5683. Wm. Davies R: of Llanwryn. Montgomerysh.

5684. John Evans R: of Uffington. Lincolnsh. } 10. Decemr. 1717.

5685. John Ellis R: of Gonaldston Nottinghamsh. } Circular Letters.

5686. J: Kyrle Ernle Esqr. at Whetham Wilts.

5687. Lord Didby at Coleshill Warwickshire ---

5688. James Fenton at Lancaster ........

5689. Joseph Grave at Lewes Sussex

5690. Edwd. Gregory of Wotton underidge Gloc. } By 12. Decr. Circul. Lres.

5691. Wm. Greenwood V. of St. Nicholas in Warwick

5692. Wood Rogers Esqr. at Dowgate Hill. 13. Decr. a 1st. Genl. Letter

5693. Bp Bristol at Oxford 14. Decr. See parochl. Lib: Letter Book

5694. Mr. Stevens at Shrevenham Berksh. 14. Decr. In answer to his two last See Watt Letter Book

5695. John Hinton Prebend. at Wolverhampton Staffordsh.

5696. Dr. Hutchinson at Bury St. Edmonds Suffolk

5697. Simon Henley V. of Melton Mowbray Leicestersh. } 14. Decr. 1717 Circul. Lres.

5698. Tho: Holland at Langeinwen Anglesea

5699. Mr. Howard V. of Kederminster Worcestersh.

5700. Jos: Harrison at Cirencester Gloc.

5701. Mr. Shute at London House 16. Decr. To desire him to give the Messenger Directions for a good annual packet for Mr. Stevenson at Fort St. George &ca. and a Common packet for Mr. Hugonin, and a 3d. for Mr. Briercliffe at Bengal, agst. Tuesday Morn.

5702. Franc. Fox at Cotterne Wilts. 17. Decemr. Vide Par: Lib: Lre. B

5703. Mr. Hill at Lincoln ---------- } 17. Decemr. Circul. Lres.

5704. Humphr. Jorden at Glasbury Breconsh. }

5705. David Havard of Aberguilly Carmarthen. } 17. Decemr. 171
5706. John Jackson at Hullavington Wiltshire } Circul. Lres.
5707. John Jervis Esqr. of Darleston Staffordsh.
5708. Griffith Jones at Laugharn Carmarthen.
5709. Mr. Laurence of Yelvertoft Northampton.
5710. Tho. Lloyd of Rose Crowther Pembrokesh.
x 5711. Mr. Mitton of Skipton Yorksh.
5712. Mr. Mapletoft at Hundingdon 21. Decr. Circul. Lres.
5713. James Matthews at Whally Lancash.
5714. Mr. Newbury at Coleshil Warwicksh.
5715. Noah Neale Esqr. at Stamford Lincolnsh.
5716. Tho: Price Minr. of Shelford Nottinghamsh.
5717. Henry Odel Vicar of Potton Bedfordsh.
5718. Mr. Newcome at Hackney. Middx. 23d. Decemr. a Circul. Lre
5719. Mr. Birdseye Minr. of South Mims Middx. desiring his Consent to
be a Corresponding Member Vid. West. Lre Book
5720. Sr. Nich: Pelham at Brewnham Sussex } 24. Decr. Circuld. Lre
5721. John Portman at Madresfield Worcester. }
5722. Elisha Smith Minr. at Wisbech Cambr. 26. Decr. 1st. Genl. Letter
5723. Geo. Stephens at Shrevenham Berks. 20. Decr. To acquaint him
that James Harbottle is recomended to him for a Schoolm
See West Letter Book
5724. John Philips at Carmarthen.
5725. Sol. Pages at Farmboro Som.
5726. Herbert Pye V. of Monmouth
5727. Tho: Philips at Laugharne Carmarthen. 13. 28. Decemr. Circuld. Lres
5728. Har: Penton Minr. of Andover Hampsh.
5729. Mr. Reeves of Reading Berks.
5730. Geo: Raymond at Ipswich Suffolk

5731. John Rynell at Horseham Sussex
5732. Alderman Risebrow at Norwich
5733. John Rogers Minr. at Bradford Wilts
5734. Dan: Sturmy at East Hatley Cambr.
5735. Edwd. Sawyer Esqr. at Mayfield Sussex
5736. John Sturges R: of Glatton Huntingdon.
5737. Tho: Bate at Caulke Leicestersh.
5738. Jo: Sharpe Esqr. at Thetford Norfolk

28. Decr. 1717. Circul Lrs.

5739. Henry Robinson Minr. at Leeds Yorksh.
5740. Richd. Smith Rector of Upton upon Severn
5741. Richd. Shute Esqr. at Whatley Somersetsh.
5742. Cha: Strangeways of Maiden Newton Dorsetsh.
5743. Tho: Seaton at Burleigh Rutlandsh.
5744. Cha: Stephens of Hampton Lovet Worcester.
5745. Tho: Thomas at Carmarthen.
5746. John Tatam at Sutton on the Hill Derbysh.
5747. Mr. Turner of Cam Glocr.
5748. Dr. Thackham at Cambridge
5749. Mr. Townsend at the Devizes Wilts.
5750. Dr. Stratford at Oxford
5751. Mr. Todhunter at Oxford

31. Decr. 1717. Circular Lrs.

5752. Tho: Thornicraft at Woborne Bedfordsh.
5753. James Upton of Ilminster Somd.
5754. Mr. A: D: Worth at Northfield Worcestersh.
5755. Gilbert White at Selborne Hampsh.
5756. Edwd. Welchman at Lapworth Warwicksh.
5757 Richd. Wright at Stalbridge Dorsetsh.
5758 Sam: Wesley at Epworth Lincolnsh.
5759. Mr. Wright at Eastborn Sussex

31. Decr. Circul Lrs.

5760. Jos: Waldron at Mells near Frome Som. }
5761. R: Whittingham Esqr. at Boston Lincolnsh. } 31 Decr. 1717. Ci: L

5762. Govr. Collet at Fort St. George
5763. Fra: Hugonin Merchant at Fort St. George.
5764. Mr. Stevenson at Fort St. George.
5765. Mr. Ziegenbalg at Tranquebar
5766. Mr. Briercliffe in Bengal
5767. John Legg — }
5768. Wm. Jennings } at Fort St. George.

31. Decemr. 1717.
See E. India Letter Book

5769. B: Ziegenbalg }
5770. J: Grundler } at Tranquebar 3d. Janry 1717/8. see E. India Lre Bo

5771. Catharina Catlyn at Kerry. Montgomeryshire. 7. Janry. In answr. to her Letter of the 10. Decr. That the Society give her leave to dispose of the Books as her Husband used to do.

5772. Capt. Tho: Morris at Carlisle. 11. Janry. In answr. to his 2 last of the 21. Novr. & 21. Decr. see West Lre Book

5773. Wm. Vane Esqr. in Albemarle Str. 13. Janry. To desire to know whether Mr. Cha. Dugarr at Brerewood consents to be a Corresp: Member &ca.

5774. Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devon. 14. Janry Circul Lre. and in answr. to his of the 30. July last.

5775. Michael Bull at Bearsted Kent. 16. Janry. In answr. to his of 28. Dec. and thanking him for

5776. Mrs. Harris Widow of Roger Harris Esqr. at Winchester 18. Janry acquainting her that there was 3. qrs. Subscr. at 10.£ pr Annum due to the Society at the Decease of her Husband as pr W. Lre Bo

5777. Car. Wilmer at Ellesborough Bucks. }
5778. Ralph Thoresby at Leeds Yorkshire. }
5779. Mr. Bridges Canon of Welles Som. }
5780. Rob: Beaumont at Witnesham Suffolk. }

18. Janry 1717/
Circul. Lre.

5781. Wm. Merwin Jun. of Heanton Devon. 18 Janry 1717/18.
A First General Letter

5782. de Mers at Eaton Buckinghamsh. 25. Janry a Circular Letter

5783. Hen. Hughes at Soberton Hamp. 25. Janry. a Circul Letter

5784. Arth. Steevens in London 30. Janry First Genl Letter

5785. Geo: Stephens at Shrevenham Berksh. 30. Jan. recomending Mr. Harbottle &ca. at ye West Lre Book

5786. Hen. Maule at Corke Irel. 30. Janry. In ans. to his of ye 21. Novr. see West Lre Book

5787. Mr. Seory Barry in Peter's Str. Dublin } 30. Janry. First Genl. Lrs.
5788. Dr. Baldwin Provost at Dublin - - - } that a Packet wd. be sent to them as soon as they signify how it may be conveyd.

5789. Mr. Lewis Minr. of Margate Kent.
5790. Jam: Harries at Lantrissent Glamorgansh.
5791. John Rogers Esqr. at Brentford Butts Middx.
5792. Wm. Fenwick Minr. of Hallaton Rutlandsh.
5793. John Frewen Minr. at Sapcote Leicestersh.
5794. Bp. Lichfield & Coventry at ye House of Lords

4. Febry. 1717/8.
Circular Letters.

5795. Dr. Mackinen Physician at Antigua 6. Febry. a First Genl. Lre.

5796. Mr. Williams Attorney at Brecknock 8. Febry. That a small Packet was sent to his Lady this day by John Watkins. at the desire of Mr. Price of Shelford in Nottinghamsh. She being a great promoter of the Charity Schools at Brecknock.

5797. Mr. Adams Rect. of Alvescot near Burford Oxon. 8. Febry a First Genl. Letter.

5798. Fran. Haysh Rect. of Clysthydon Devon. 11. Febry. In ans.r to his of the 23d Decr. see W. Lre Book

5799. Richard Haynes at Bristol 11. Febry. In Ans.r to his last of the 26. Nov. at ye West Lre Book

5800. Richd. Cobbe at Bombay Castle E. Indies 4. Febry. That a Packet of the Society's Books for this year was sent to him. see E. India Letter Book No. 2.

5801. Tho: Dimock Town Clerk at Oxon 15. Febry. a First Gen: Letter

5802. James Morris at Loddington Leicestersh. } 15. Febry 1717/8.
5803. H: Darby at Stow Market Suffolk —— } Cir: Letters.

5804. Mrs. Harris at Winchester 18. Febry. Thanking her for her kind Intentions of being an annual Contributor of 5. pound towards the Designs of the Society See W: Letter Book

5805. Bp. Landaff at Hereford —— } 18. Febry. 1717/8
5806. Tho: Welles R: of Toynton St. Peters Lincolnsh. } Circul. Letters
5807. Wm Young at Bringorkin near Wrexham }

5808. Wm Mervin Junr. of Heanton Devonsh. 18. Febry. 2d. Gen: Letter

5809. Sam: Peploe at Preston Lancashire 22d. Febry. Enclosing a letter from Mr. Cook of the Signet Office. That a Warrant for him as Warden of Manchester lay at the Ld. Sunderland Office &c.

5810. Counsel Williams Minr. of Walwin Castle Pembrokesh. 20. Feb. 1st Gen: Lre.

5811. Mr. Stephens at Shrevenham Berksh. 22d. Febr. Recomending Mr Barrington's Regulacons for the School at Shrivenham as p Special Letter Book.

5812. Cha: Du Gard Minr. at Brewood Staffordsh. 22. Febry. In ansr. to his of the 31. Jan. the 1st & 2d. Gen: Letter being consolidat in the answer.

5813. Wm Hawtayne at Elstree Midd:x 25. Febry. a Circul Letter & In ans. to his of the 31. Jan. To desire him to signify wth Encouragement a Mar. may expect, Enclosed a Letter from Mr. Stebbing

5814. Sam. Harries at Lantrissent Glamorgansh. 1. March. In ansr. to his of the 10th Febry. To desire him to signify the Character of the persons he recomends for Corresponding Members, how they are affected to the present Governmt. &c. as p W: Lett

5815. John Diserose Esqr. at Kensington 1. March a Cir: Letter. That a packet is sent to him recomended to Mr. Greens

5816. Rob: Watts at Great Gidding Huntingdonsh. 1. March. In Answer to his of 4. Febry. That a doz. of the Bp. Sarum's Sermo. were sent to him according to his desire, That the Society desire he would send 'em an Acco. of the Method us'd for employing Cha: Childn. in Huntingdonsh.

5817. Tho: Bate at Calke Derbysh. 1. March. In Answer to his of the 1. Febry. To desire him to signify whether the 7. Guineas shal be pd. to the Trear of the Soc: for Propag. the Gospel (their Limitacons reaching only to the W. Indies) or to Mr. Hoare Trear for the Mission to the E. Indies &c.

5818. Wm. Vane Esqr. in Albemarle Str. 1. March A Circul. Letter

5819. Fran. Welles at Prestbury Gloc. 4. March. Thanking him for his Benefacon of a Guinea

5820. Luke Beaulieu at Whitchurch Oxfordsh. 8. March. To thank him for his Benefacon of 25s. to the Malabar Mission.

5821. Tho: Dimocke at Oxon 11. March. A Second General Letter

5822. Edwd. Williams Minr. at Stow Northtonsh. 13. March a First Genl. Lre.

5823. Peter Osborne at Stoke Gabriel Devonsh. 10 March. In Answer to his 31 Jan. Vid next Letter Book

5824. Caleb Parfect at Faringdon Berksh. 13 March. That the Revd. Mr. Adams of Alvescott having been chose a Corresponding Member upon his recomendacon, has declin'd &c.

5825. John Burrough at Gittisham Devonsh. 15. March. That the last Annual Report was sent to him according to Mr. King's Desire this day 4½ Sheets under a Frank Cover, beside the outside Sheet with this Letter &c.

5826. Hen: Maule at Corke in Ireland 18. March. In Ansr. to his of the 10th. Jan. desiring him to explain himself about his Packet

5827. Mr. Wooley at the India House 18 March. To desire him to let the Society see the Copy of the Catalogue of the Library at Fort St. George

5828. Dan. Hallows at Hertford 20. March. In Ansr. to his of ye 1. Curt. Desiring him to give the Thanks of the Society to the Contributors of the £7: 0: 6. to the Mal. Mission

5829. Geo: Doughty Rec. of Martlesham Suffolk 20. March. In
to his of the 20. Decr. & 27. Febry. That 3. Bp: Chester's X
Institutes were sent to him & his Brethren Mr. Blomfield
Mr. Bokenham. 30. Janry. by Perry's Coach Carriage pa
and thanking them for their Benefacons of 8. Guineas to
promoting the Designs of the Society at home & in the E. Indie

5830. Cha: Du Gard at Brewood Staffordsh. 22d. March a Circular Letter
and in answer to his of the 2d. instant. That a packet was
sent to him 17. Curt. by Wooley the Wolverhampton Carrier.

5831. Rob: Beaumont at Witnesham Suffolk 22. March. In Ansr. to
his of the 25. Janry. That Directions were imediately given
for sending the Books he desir'd &c.a

5832. Wm. Brockman Esqr. at Beachboro Kent. 22 March. To desire him to thank the
Revd. Mr. Bounce for his Benefacon of a Guinea to the Society

5833. Fran: Fox Vicar of Potterne Wilts. 29. March. To desire him
procure an authentick Copy of a Clause in Mrs. Ann
Escourt's Will, that was sent to him at ye W: Lre Book

5834. Sam: Adams at Alvescott near Burford Oxfordsh. 1. April In
answer to his of the 22d. March being a 2d. Genl. Lre. varie

5835. John Walton at Carlisle Cumberland 1. April. In answer to his
of the 27. Febry. That the Masters Salary in London is
generally 30.lb p anm. House Rent and a Chaldron of Co
a Year &c.a gratis. That the Mistresses Salary is generall
15.lb or if single 20.lb with Convenience of Lodging &c.a
That the Girls are employ'd in Sewing Knitting & Plain Work
Marking & Washing &c.a That spinning Worsted for the Wea
is wt. several of the Great Schools employ both Boys &
Girls in

5836. Mr. Chanr. Lloyd at Fladbury Worcester 8. April In Ansr. to his of ye
19 March

5837. Sam: Carte at Leicester 10. April thanking him for his
Benefacon of 10.lb to the Mal. Mission

5838. Jos: Cages at Farnboro Somersetsh. 12 April. In Ans. to his of the 15. March & subjoyning an Opinion about taking a Lease of the Lord of the Mannor ~~upon~~ for a School house upon the Wast See Wast Lre Book

5839. Tho: Dimock Esq$^r$. Town Clerk at Oxford 12 April. In answer to his of the 20. March That a packet was deliver'd last Monday to the Carrier at Holborn bridge directed to him

5840. M$^r$ Knight of Stevens Green Dublin. in Irel$^d$. 14. April. To thank him for his Benefacon of 20$^{l}$. to the Mal. Mission, & desiring his acceptance of all the Acc$^{ts}$ of the Mission bound together, by the hands of Brigad$^r$ Stearne See Wast Book

5841. A.Bp: Canterbury at Lambeth. 14. April. Enclosing a Copy of M$^r$. Stevenson's Letter from Fort S$^t$. George &c$^a$. See Wast Book

5842. Watt: Jones Rector of Upton upon Severne Worcester. 17. Apr. 1. Gen$^l$. Lre.

5843. John Richardson at Belturbet in Ireland 29. April. In answer to his last of 17$^{th}$. Aug. 1717

5844. Sam: Adams at Alvescott Oxfordsh 29. April That a packet was sent to him 24. Cur$^t$.

5845. Jam. Yonge at Plimouth 29. April. In Ans$^r$. to his of the 15$^{th}$. Cur$^t$. Thanking him for his Notices of the Schools in his Neighbourhood.

5846 John Chamberlayne in Petty France Westm$^r$. 30. April enclosing a List of the Gent. chose Res. Members whom he is desir'd to invite.

5847. Roger Mitton Vic$^r$. of Skipton York Sh. 3 May. In Ans$^r$. to his of the first of last month. To desire him to signify whether the School erected at ~~[illegible]~~ Slaidburn be intended for a Charity School or a Grammar School.

5848. Cha: De Gard at Brewood Staffordsh. 3. May. In Ans$^r$. to his of the 1. April. To desire him to signify whether Brewood School is a Grammar or Charity School.

1718.

5849 John Giffard at Bishops Castle Shropsh. 6. May. In Ansr. to his of the
5. of April Desiring him to give the Thanks of the Society to
the Farmer for his Benefaction of 5.s to the Orphan House at
Glaucha

5850. Wm. Mervin Junr. at Heanton Devonshre. 6. May. In ansr. to his of the
4. April. That a packet was sent to him 19. April. Carr. pd.

5851. Hen: Dixon at Bath Somersetshire. 6. May. Desiring him
to signify the State of the Schools there. &ca. NB. This Lre
was sent under Cover to Sr. Wm. Ashurst

5852. John Dundass Esqr. Secry to the Soc: for prom. Christian Knowledge
at Edenburgh 10. May. desiring an Acct. of the Schools
in North Britain

5853. Walter Jones Rector of Upton upon Severne Worcestershre. 17. May.
a second General Letter

5854. Mordecai Cary Minr. of Morpeth Northumberland 22d. May 1718
a First General Letter

5855. Fra: Fox Vicar of Lotterne Wilts. 20. May. In Ansr. to his of the 3d. Curr.
see Par: Lib: Lre Book

5856. Hen: Odell Vicar of Potton Bedfordsh. 20. May. as p par Lib. Lre B

5857. Sr J. Philipps at Picton Castle Pembrokesh. 3. June. About the
affairs of the Society, & enclosing a Sheet Acct. of Schools, &
Min. 8. 9. 10. of 22. May & Min 1st & 2d. of 29. May.

5858. A. Bp: Canterbury
5859. Bp: London
5860. Bp Lincoln
5861. Bp: Chester
5862. Bp Chichester
5863 Bp: Carlisle
5864. Sp: Compton Esqr.
5865. Mr Fonvive
5866. L. Parker
5867. L. Ch: Justice King

5. June 1718. Enclosing Sheet Acct. of Schools

5868 John Smith at Little Hinton Wilts. 10. June. That the Books he desir'd were sent 24. May.

5869 James Lowther Esqr. at Whitehaven Cumberland 10. June about the Affairs of the Society. being Min. 8. 9. & 10 of the 22 May & Min 1st & 2d. of the 29. May. & the ArBp. Cant. Lre of 2 June

5870. Sr Geo: Wheler in Chanel Row Westmr. 10. June. That he would joyn Mr. Jennings and Mr. Hoare in giving the Thanks of the Society to Dr. Lupton for his Serm. at St. Sepulchre's & Desiring him also to give the Thanks of the Society to Mr. Gil. Welton for his Copy of the Young Christian's Monitor

5871. R: Hughes Mind. at Bedworth Warwicksh. 17. June. 1st & 2d. Genl. Lre.

5872. Mr. Downing in Bartholomew Close 13. June. Desiring him to wait upon Dr. Lupton for a Copy of his Serm. at the Anniversary Meeting of the Cha. Schools. Wast Lre Book

5873. Sam. Grigg Esqr. in Norfolk Street 13. June. About Mrs. Ann Escurt's Legacy of 400l. See W. Lre Book

5874. Wm. Turner at Stamford Lincolnsh. 19. June. Thanking him for his Present of 100. Copies of his Art of Spelling &c.

5875. John Dundas Secry to Soc: prom. at Edenburgh 23. June in Ansr. to his of the 17. of May. Wast Lre Book.

5876 Mr. Chancr. Lloyd at Hartlebury Castle Worcestersh. 21. June. In Ansr. to his last & enclosing Mr. Dubourdieu's Appeal to the Eng Nation & 2. Accts. of the proceedings of ye Comrs for relieving poor Proselytes for the last year

5877. Dr. Saunders at Blockley Worcestersh. 24. June in Ansr. to his of the 6. of last month That the Books he desired were sent to him with a Bill 23. May. by Darby the Cambden Carrier.

5878. Sr John Philipps at Picton Castle Pembrokesh. 24 June Enclosing Copy of ye ArBp. Cant. Lre of 2 June. & Min 10. & 11. of the 5. Curt. & Min. 7. & 8. of the 12 Curt.

5879. James Lowther Esqr. at Whitehaven Cumberland 24. June. Th
Copies of the Min. relating to the A.Bp: Cant.s Lre of the 2. C
would be sent to him in the next Lre.

5880 Sam: Peploe at Preston Lancash. 26. June. In Ans.r to his
of the 3. Curt. about the Bill of Charges for passing his Pa
and desiring to know whether he had recd. his last year
Pack

5881. James Lowther Esqr. at Whitehaven Cumberland 28. June:
In answer to his of the 11. Curt. & Enclosing Min. 10. & 1
of 5 June. & Min 7. & 8. of the 12. June. with the
Min. of the proceedings relating to Mr. Ostervalds
Argumt. on the N. Test.t & the Recd. of the Comrs. for
Proselytes

5882 Lady Eliz. Hastings at Ledston near Ferrybridge Yorksh. 26. Jun
enclosing a Lre from Mr. Ziegenbalg.

5883. Mr. Skeate in Bow Lane. 30 June. Desiring him to give
Compa. at the Soc: next Thursd. with the key of ye pors

5884. Mordecai Cary Minr. of Morpeth in Northumberland 30 Ju
a second Genl. Lre.

5885. Wm. Mervin Junr. of Heanton Devonsh. 30 June In ans. to
his 20. May that the Books he desir'd were sent
24. Febr. That the Soc. wil use their Endeavours
to procure Mar. for the Schools erecting there
if he signifys wt. Encouragemt. they may have. &c

5886. Walter Jones Rect. of Upton upon Severn Worcestersh. 30 J
In Ans.r to his of the 30 May. That a packet was sent
to him 7. Curt.

5887. Dr. Sam. Knight at Chipenham Cambridgesh 30 June In
answer to his of the 2. Curt. Desiring him to signif
whether Mr. Hunt consents to Correspond with the
Society and whether he is wel affected to the
present Governt.

5888 Sr. John Philipps at Picton Castle Pembrokesh. 1. July. Enclosing a Copy of the Min. relating to Mr. Ostervald's Book. of 6 Pen

5889. Sr. J. Philipps at Picton Castle Pembrokesh. 5. July. That a List of the Corresponding Members of the Society was sent to him by his Lodp.

5890 Tho. Aldersey Esqr. at Spurstow Cheshire 8. July. To desire him to Recomend some fit Person at Chester & another at Leverpool for Corresponding Members: See W. Lre Book.

5891. Ja: Lowther Esqr. at Whitehaven Cumberland 8. July. about the Affairs of the Society &ca.

5892 Tho: Hucks at Sr. Cha: Cox's in Southwark 11. July. That he & the Revd. Mr. Barron may subscribe towards promoting the Society's Designs whenever they please West Lre Book

5893. Ja: Lowther Esqr. at Whitehaven Cumberland 15. July. Enclosing Mr. Dubourdieu's Appeal to the English Nation &c.

5894 James Lowther Esqr. at Whitehaven Cumberland. 17. July. about the Affairs of the Society.

5895. John Hughes at Kilmersdon Somersetsh. 19. July. In Ansr. to his of the 7. Curt. That Sr. H. Mackworth had approv'd of Mr. Ashton for a Schoolmar. at Neath, 3. or 4. days before the recomendation of his Nephew came to hand See West Lre Book

5896. T. Fox at Potterne Wiltsh. 24th July. In answer to his of the 19. Curt.

5897. John Philipps Esqr. at Carmarthen 26. July. In answer to his of the 16. Curt. To desire him to send the remainder of the Packet wch. was design'd for Sr. John Philipps & recomended to him, to Sr. John &c.

5898. Mr. A. D. Tenison at Millbank 26. July. ~~To~~ Enclosing a
of the late A Bp. Canterbury & Dr. Kennet's Letter rela
to His Grace's Translating & Printing Dr. Bradford's
Catechism in Portuguese for the Service of the Mal. Mi
That if he should be inclin'd to execute his Lordps Intentio
so necessary a Service to the Mission might not longe
be wanted ——— That the 20. Welch Bibles wch he
subscrib'd for are ready to be deliver'd, and he having p
£2:10.0. advance Money there - wil remain £2. to b
pd. when they are dd. in Quires.

5899. Dr. Saunders at Blockley Worcestersh. 29. July. In Ansr. to
his of the 7. Curr. To desire him to send up a Copy of
the Confession of Faith mention'd in his Letter &ca.

5900. James Lowther at Whitehaven Cumberland 2. Augt. In answ
to his of the 25. of July &ca.

5901. Hen. Maule in London 4. Augt. To desire him to give
the Thanks of the Society to Madm. Bridges of Soho-
Square for her Benefacion of 10. Guineas to the
Malabar Mission &ca. See W. Lre Book—

5902. R. Hughes Rectr. of Bedworth Warwicksh. 5. Augt. In Ansr.
to his of the 30. June. That a Packet was sent to h
26. July by Wm Mitchel.

5903. E. Smith at Wisbeech Cambridgesh. 9. Augt. A Second
Generall Lre. That a Packet was sent to him
31. July wth Mr. Ostervald's 3. Vol. on ye O. & N. Test

5904. Sr. Tho: Lowther in Red Lion Square } 11. Augt. Desiring their
5905 Mr. Whateley Minr. at Bromley near Bow } Opinion of some Gent. prop
for Res. Members.

5906 Rob: Daubrie at Wolverhampton Staffordsh. 14. Augt. In Answr. to his of ye. 7. April. wch is under the Consideracon of the Comee in order to be compris'd in the next Cir: Lre and thanking him particularly for his Benefacon of a Guin to the Designs of the Society.

5907. Rob. Watts at Gr. Gidding Hunt. 16. Augst In Answer to his of the 11th Curt. That the annual packet wont be ready this 3. weeks

5908. Mr. Waterson Minr. at Wingfield Berks. 21. Augt. A First Genl. Lre

5909. Rob: Aldersey Esqr. at Spurstow Cheshire 28. ~~Febry~~ Augt. In Answer to his of ye. 5th Curt. being a first & 2d. General Letter consolidated

5910. Richd. King at Topsham Devonshd. 4. Sepr. In Answer to his of the 9th Augt. That the 20£. Bill payable to Mr. Tryon was given to him. And desiring him to thank the several Benefactors for the 5. 3. to the Mal. Mission &c.

5911. Wm. Waterson Minr. at Winkfield Berksh. 16. Sepr. Second Genl. Letter

5912 Sr. Hump. Mackworth at the Bath 23th. Septemr. accompanying the Collecon of Lrs from the East Indies, and desiring him to advise Mr. Ashton who he must apply to when he comes to Neath as p W. Lre Book

5913. Hen: Dixon at Bath 23d. Septemr. ~~Desiring~~ In answer to his of the 11th July, desiring him to inform Mr. Ashton of the Methods us'd in the Charity School at Bath

5914. A. Bp. Canterbury at Lambeth House 3. Oct. Desiring His Grace's Opinion of a Paragraph in this years Circular Letter See W. Lre Book

5915. John Chamberlayne in Petty France Westmr. 4. Oct. Desiring him to procure from the Bp. Carlisle a Copy of his Plan of Instrucons &ca. for the Mal. Comee

5916 Alexa. Vievere Minr. of Halstead Essex 4. Oct. First Genl. Letter

Sr. J

5916. Sr. John Philipps at Picton Castle Pembrokeshr. 4. Oct.
the Affairs of the Society. That Mr. Sherrard in Essex
his Brother Trustee &ca. is dead —